

***North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund
Committee Meeting Notice and Agenda
March 24, 2022***

The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee will meet on Thursday, March 24th, at 10:00 a.m. CST., via a hybrid meeting option of face-to-face and Microsoft Teams. The meeting will originate from the **North Dakota State Capitol Building Fort Totten room**, 600 E Boulevard Ave., Bismarck, ND 58501. To join by audio only, call (701) 409-8507, passcode is 6793136#.

Call to Order

1. Roll Call – Ms. Hetzler
2. Approval of Agenda – Lt. Governor
3. Approval of November 18, 2021, Meeting Minutes – Lt. Governor- [pg. 4](#)
4. Needs Based/Merit Based Award of Funds – Mr. David Krebsbach
5. Challenge Grant Fund Balances – Ms. Mindy Sturn- [pg. 8](#)

Regular Scope & Funding Application Approvals

6. BSC
 - a) Endowment for BSC Library-**Scope**- [pg. 9](#)
 - b) Endowment for BSC Library-Application- [pg. 10](#)
 - c) Endowment for Scholarships-Application- [pg. 13](#)
7. DCB
 - a) General Scholarship Campaign-Application- [pg. 26](#)
8. DSU
 - a) Nursing Lab-Application- [pg. 36](#)
 - b) College on the Hill Endowed Scholarship Campaign-Application- [pg. 38](#)
 - c) Cornerstone Traditions-Application- [pg. 91](#)
9. LRSC
 - a) (3) Endowment for Scholarship Support- [pg. 154](#)
 - b) (4) Endowment for Program Support- [pg. 234](#)
10. MaSU
 - a) Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign-Application- [pg. 259](#)
 - b) Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign-Application- [pg. 265](#)
 - c) Attachments: MaSU Pledge forms and Scholarship Criteria- [pg. 270](#)
11. MISU
 - a. Summary of Applications-**Informational Only**- [pg. 277](#)
 - b. Communication Sciences and Disorders-Equipment-**Scope**- [pg. 278](#)
 - c. Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign-Application- [pg. 279](#)
 - d. Scholarship Endowment-11-Application- [pg. 291](#)

- e. Scholarship Endowment-12-Application- [pg. 295](#)
- f. Scholarship Endowment-13-Application- [pg. 300](#)

12. NDSCS

- a) Opportunity for Tools-Application- [pg. 307](#)
- b) Center for Math & Science-Application- [pg. 315](#)
- c) Ag Endowment-Application- [pg. 319](#)
- d) Endowment Scholarships-Application- [pg. 328](#)

13. NDSU

- a) Summary of Cash Flow Schedule-**Informational Only**- [pg. 349](#)
- b) Graduate Fellowship-20234-Application- [pg. 350](#)
- c) Scholarship-20280-Application- [pg. 357](#)
- d) Memorial Scholarship Endowment-20347-Application- [pg. 365](#)
- e) Family Scholarship-20478-Application- [pg. 372](#)
- f) Family Scholarship Endowment-20546-Application- [pg. 377](#)
- g) Family Pharmacy Endowed Scholarship-20584-Application- [pg. 382](#)
- h) Engineering Scholarship Endowment-20595-Application- [pg. 388](#)
- i) Endowed Scholarship-20655-Application- [pg. 394](#)
- j) Scholarship Endowment-20659-Application- [pg. 400](#)
- k) Endowed Scholarship-20690-Application- [pg. 406](#)
- l) Scholarship Endowment-20714-Application- [pg. 414](#)
- m) Scholarship-20725-Application- [pg. 421](#)
- n) Performing Arts Scholarship-20744-Application- [pg. 428](#)
- o) Public Health Scholarship Endowment-20765-Application- [pg. 435](#)
- p) Scholarship Endowment-20830-Application- [pg. 441](#)
- q) Trust Endowment-20840-Application- [pg. 449](#)
- r) Crop and Weed Sciences Scholarship-20843-Application- [pg. 455](#)
- s) Scholarship Endowment-20863-Application- [pg. 461](#)
- t) Ag Endowed Scholarship-20874-Application- [pg. 468](#)
- u) Pharmacy Endowed Scholarship-20875-Application- [pg. 475](#)
- v) Family Endowment-20879-Application- [pg. 482](#)
- w) Scholarship Endowment for Innovation Excellence-20888-Application- [pg. 489](#)
- x) Family Endowed Scholarship-20895-Application- [pg. 495](#)
- y) Environmental Engineering Scholarship Endowment-20896-Application- [pg. 503](#)
- z) Architecture & Design Memorial Scholarship-20901-Application- [pg. 509](#)
- aa) Agribusiness Scholarship Endowment-20907-Application- [pg. 523](#)
- bb) CSM Promising Undergraduate Research Scholarship (PURS)-20922-Application- [pg. 529](#)
- cc) Scholarship-25908-Application- [pg. 537](#)
- dd) Scholarship Endowment-25943-Application- [pg. 543](#)

14. UND

- a) Fellowship Endowment-Accounting-**Scope**- [pg. 549](#)
- b) Fellowship Endowment-Accounting-Application- [pg. 550](#)

15. UND School of Law

- a) Professorship Endowment-School of Law-**Scope-** [pg. 555](#)
- b) Professorship Endowment-School of Law-**Application-** [pg. 556](#)

16. UND School of Medicine and Health Sciences

- a) Scholarship Endowment-1 (11-23-2021)-**Application-** [pg. 561](#)
- b) Scholarship Endowment-2 (11-23-2021)-**Application-** [pg. 566](#)
- c) Scholarship Endowment (11-24-2021)-**Application-** [pg. 571](#)
- d) Scholarship Endowment-1 (12-3-2021)-**Application-** [pg. 576](#)
- e) Scholarship Endowment-2 (12-3-2021)-**Application-** [pg. 581](#)
- f) Scholarship Endowment (12-8-2021)-**Application-** [pg. 586](#)
- g) Scholarship Endowment (12-12-2021)-**Application-** [pg. 590](#)
- h) Scholarship Endowment (12-17-2021)-**Application-** [pg. 595](#)
- i) Scholarship Endowment (12-27-2021)-**Application-** [pg. 600](#)
- j) Scholarship Endowment (01-06-2022)-**Application-** [pg. 605](#)
- k) Scholarship Endowment (01-07-2022)-**Application-** [pg. 610](#)
- l) Scholarship Endowment (02-10-2022)-**Application-** [pg. 615](#)

17. VCSU

- a) Endowed Scholarship Program-**Application-** [pg. 620](#)

Other Committee Business

- 18. Semi-Annual reporting periods-Mr. David Krebsbach
- 19. Future Meeting Dates, June 2022, September 2022, December 2022, January 2023
- 20. Open Discussion

Adjourn



State Capitol – 600 E Boulevard Ave – Dept. 215
 Bismarck ND 58505-0230
 Phone: 701.328.2960 Fax: 701.328.2961
 E-mail: ndus.inquiry@ndus.edu Web: ndus.edu

DRAFT
North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund
November 18, 2021, Committee Meeting Minutes

The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee met on Thursday, November 18, 2021, at 10:00 a.m. CST., via a hybrid meeting option of face-to-face and Microsoft Teams.

LT. Governor Sanford called the meeting to order at 10:00 a.m. CT.

1. Roll Call

Committee Members Present:

Lieutenant Governor Brent Sanford (Chair)
 Senator Heckaman
 Senator Karen Krebsbach
 Representative Martinson
 Representative Schmidt
 Mr. Rick Burgum
 Dr. Jill Louters
 Mr. Jeffry Volk

Institutions and/or Foundation Representatives:

Ms. Knudson – BSC
 Ms. Nelson – NDSCS
 President Easton and Mr. Orton – DSU
 President Shirley and Mr. Hedberg – MiSU
 Dean Migler and Ms. Stevens – DCB
 Ms. Anderson – NDSU
 Ms. Nord – LRSC
 Mr. Workin – MaSU
 Ms. Carlson-Zink – UND
 President LaFave and Mr. Anderson – VCSU
 President Hirning and Mr. Berg – WSC

Others Participating

Chancellor Hagerott, NDUS
 Mr. David Krebsbach, NDUS
 Ms. Terry Meyer, NDUS
 Mr. Eric Olson, AG Office

2. Agenda

Schmidt moved, Martinson seconded, to approve the agenda.

Approved by consensus.

3. Meeting Minutes

Heckaman moved, Burgum seconded, to approve the January 26, 2021, meeting minutes.

The North Dakota University System is governed by the State Board of Higher Education and includes:

Bismarck State College • Dakota College at Bottineau • Dickinson State University • Lake Region State College • Mayville State University • Minot State University • North Dakota State College of Science • North Dakota State University • University of North Dakota • Valley City State University • Williston State College

Approved by consensus.

4. **Attorney General Opinion on SB2030**

Mr. Eric Olson, AG Assistant Attorney provided a summary of the opinion that was issued a couple weeks ago by the Attorney General's office regarding Senate Bill 2030. He explained that the restriction(s) regarding the institutions applying for matching funds pursuant to the challenge grant. If any person or organization performs or promotes the performance of an abortion, unless the abortion is necessary to prevent the death of the woman. It further restricts institutions from participating or sponsoring any program, producing, distributing, publishing, disseminating, endorsing, and/or approving materials of any type from any organization that does not give preference, encouragement, and support to normal childbirth.

After legislation passed SB2030, Chancellor Hagerott requested an opinion from the Attorney General's office on clarification regarding the application and enforceability of Senate Bill 2030.

Mr. Olson explained that as a general matter, it is permissible for the legislature to place conditions on awarded funds; but the condition(s) must be constitutional. Mr. Olson has provided the institutions guidance on how to proceed.

5. **2021-2023 Appropriation by Campus Fund Balance**

Mr. David Krebsbach has the listing of funds by institution available for this biennium that were allocated by the last legislative session and it's 11.111 million, 150,000 in total for this meeting will be reviewing 2.9 million of applications from 8 different institutions, and you can see what the remaining balances will be after today's meeting, assuming they all.

Regular Scope & Funding Application

6. [VCSU](#)

- a) Endowed Scholarship Program-Application

Martinson moved, Schmidt seconded, to approve VCSU's request, as proposed.

Krebsbach, Volk, Burgum, Heckaman, Louters, and Lieutenant Governor Sanford voted yes.

7. [UND](#)

- a) Summary of Applications
- b) Educators-Fellowship Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-1-Scope
- c) Educators-Fellowship Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-1-Application
- d) Educators-Fellowship Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-2-Scope
- e) Educators-Fellowship Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-2-Application
- f) Educators-Professorship-College of Engineering and Mines-1-Scope
- g) Educators-Professorship-College of Engineering and Mines-1-Application
- h) Educators-Professorship-College of Engineering and Mines-2-Scope
- i) Educators-Professorship-College of Engineering and Mines-2-Application
- j) Educators-Fellowship College of Engineering and Mines-Scope
- k) Educators-Fellowship College of Engineering and Mines-Application
- l) Scholarship Endowment-College of Arts & Sciences-1-Application
- m) Scholarship Endowment-Engineering & Nursing-Application

- n) Scholarship Endowment-School of Aerospace Sciences-Application
- o) Scholarship Endowment- Engineering-Application
- p) Scholarship Endowment-History-Application
- q) Scholarship Endowment-College of Arts and Sciences-2-Application
- r) Scholarship Endowment-Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-1-Application
- s) Scholarship Endowment-College of Arts & Sciences-3
- t) Scholarship Endowment-Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-2-Application

Burgum moved, Heckaman seconded, to approve UND's requests, as proposed.

Burgum, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Volk, Louters, and Lieutenant Governor Sanford voted yes.

8. [NDSCS](#)

- a) Opportunity for Tools Grant Project-Scope
- b) Nursing Expansion Project-Scope
- c) Roger & Donna Hentges Endowed Scholarship-Application
- d) Sondra K Vick Endowment-Application
- e) Bjerke Family Farm Endowment-Application
- f) Precision Machining Technology Recruitment Scholarship-Application
- g) Foundation Endowment Scholarships-Application

Martinson moved, Burgum seconded, to approve NDSCS's requests, as proposed.

Burgum, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Volk, Louters, and Lieutenant Governor Sanford voted yes.

9. [MISU](#)

- a) Summary of Applications
- b) Endowment-1 (Music)-Scope
- c) Endowment-1 (Music)-Application
- d) Endowment-2 (NDCPD)-Scope
- e) Endowment-2 (NDCPD)-Application
- f) Endowment-3 (Teacher Education)-Scope
- g) Endowment-3 (Teacher Education)-Application
- h) Scholarship Endowment-1-Application
- i) Scholarship Endowment-2-Application
- j) Scholarship Endowment-3-Application
- k) Scholarship Endowment-4-Application
- l) Scholarship Endowment-5-Application
- m) Scholarship Endowment-6-Application
- n) Scholarship Endowment-7-Application
- o) Scholarship Endowment-8-Application
- p) Scholarship Endowment-9-Application
- q) Scholarship Endowment-10-Application
- r) Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign-Application

Krebsbach moved, Louters seconded, to approve MISU's requests, with the exception of the childcare line item (item 8f on pg 159).

Volk, Louters, Burgum, Heckaman, Krebsbach, and Lieutenant Governor Sanford voted yes.

Krebsbach moved, Louters seconded, to approve 60% of MiSU's Endowment-3 (Teacher Education)-Scope (agenda item 9f), and further discuss the remaining 40% at a future meeting.

Volk, Louters, Burgum, Heckaman, Krebsbach, and Lieutenant Governor Sanford voted yes.

10. [MaSU](#)

- a) Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign-Application
- b) Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign-Application
- c) Donor Pledge Forms
- d) Employee Giving Pledge Forms
- e) Scholarship Criteria

Heckaman moved, Krebsbach seconded, to approve MaSU's requests, as proposed.

Burgum, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Volk, Louters, and Lieutenant Governor Sanford voted yes.

11. [LRSC](#)

- a) Educational Infrastructure-Scope
- b) Educational Infrastructure-Application
- c) Endowments for Program Support-Scope
- d) Endowments for Scholarship Support-Application

Heckaman moved, Krebsbach seconded, to approve LRSC's requests, as proposed.

Krebsbach, Volk, Burgum, Heckaman, Louters, and Lieutenant Governor Sanford voted yes.

12. [DSU](#)

- a) DSU Nursing Lab-Scope
- b) DSU College on the Hill-Application

Volk moved, Krebsbach seconded, to approve DSU's requests, as proposed.

Krebsbach, Volk, Burgum, Heckaman, Louters, and Lieutenant Governor Sanford voted yes.

13. [BSC](#)

- a) Endowment for Scholarships-Application

Martinson moved, Schmidt seconded, to approve BSC's requests, as proposed.

Krebsbach, Volk, Burgum, Heckaman, Louters, and Lieutenant Governor Sanford voted yes.

Other Committee Business

14. Mr. Krebsbach reviewed the ND Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund [Semi-Annual Report](#).

15. Open Discussion

The meeting adjourned at 11:10 a.m. CT.

ND Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund
Balances Remaining

	Total Available per NDCC 15-10-48 & 49 and SB2030	Regular Funding			
		Awarded 11/18/2021	Pending 3/24/2022	Grand Total Awarded	Remaining Available
BSC	\$ 950,000	\$ 205,079	\$ 377,792	\$ 582,871	\$ 367,129
DCB	350,000	\$ -	\$ 99,385	99,385	\$ 250,615
DSU	700,000	\$ 225,250	\$ 376,500	601,750	\$ 98,250
LRSC	350,000	\$ 140,699	\$ 167,348	308,047	\$ 41,953
MaSU	700,000	\$ 107,785	\$ 404,562	512,347	\$ 187,653
MiSU	950,000	\$ 488,076	\$ 246,874	734,950	\$ 215,050
NDSCS	950,000	\$ 181,500	\$ 309,000	490,500	\$ 459,500
NDSU	1,700,000	\$ -	\$ 1,700,000	1,700,000	\$ -
UND	1,700,000	\$ 1,474,915	\$ 175,000	1,649,915	\$ 50,085
VCSU	700,000	\$ 106,308	\$ 470,760	577,068	\$ 122,932
WSC	350,000	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ 350,000
UND School of Law	250,000	\$ -	\$ 250,000	250,000	\$ -
UND SMHS	1,500,000	\$ -	\$ 476,000	476,000	\$ 1,024,000
	\$ 11,150,000	\$ 2,929,612	\$ 5,053,221	\$ 7,982,833	\$ 3,167,167



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60559 (6-2015)

Date Submitted	Name of College or University Bismarck State College		
Name of Contact Douglas Jensen		Daytime Telephone Number 701-224-5430	Email Address douglas.j.jensen@bismarckstate.edu
Name of Project Endowment for BSC Library			
Description of Project A donor provided a bequest to support the BSC Library. The BSC Library offers research and reference materials in a variety of different formats, programs for students, and staff available to assist students with their research needs. The BSC Library provides a welcoming space for students to further enhance their academic experience at BSC.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. With the constant changes and improvements in technology, the BSC Library must regularly update their library resources, reference materials, and equipment. Additional funds for the BSC Library will support programs offered to students and the community and allow for investments in educational infrastructure to provide up-to-date informational resources and equipment for students to aid in their academic coursework. The endowed funds for the BSC Library will further improve the services and resources offered by the BSC Library for many years to come.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount 80,160.00		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation 53,440.00	
State Grant Request 26,720.00		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

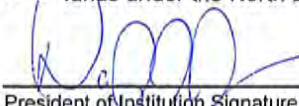
Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted	Name of College or University Bismarck State College		
Name of Contact Douglas Jensen		Daytime Telephone Number 701-224-5430	Email Address douglas.j.jensen@bismarckstate.edu
Name of Project Endowment for BSC Library			
Description of Project A donor provided a bequest to support the BSC Library. The BSC Library offers research and reference materials in a variety of different formats, programs for students, and staff available to assist students with their research needs. The BSC Library provides a welcoming space for students to further enhance their academic experience at BSC.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. With the constant changes and improvements in technology, the BSC Library must regularly update their library resources, reference materials, and equipment. Additional funds for the BSC Library will support programs offered to students and the community and allow for investments in educational infrastructure to provide up-to-date informational resources and equipment for students to aid in their academic coursework. The endowed funds for the BSC Library will further improve the services and resources offered by the BSC Library for many years to come.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 80,160		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 53,440	
		Pledge Amount \$ 53,440	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$ 26,720		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.


 President of Institution Signature

3-8-22
 Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

**Bismarck State College
Bequest**

	<u>Date</u>	<u>Donor ID</u>	<u>Donation</u>
Bequest #1	12/31/2021	1446	\$ 53,440.00
		Total	\$ 53,440.00

[REDACTED]

CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST AGREEMENT

This Irrevocable Unitrust Agreement is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (Grantors) and Bismarck State College Foundation of Bismarck, North Dakota (Trustee), as of the date that this Agreement is duly executed on behalf of the Trustee.

(A) UNITRUST PERCENTAGE. The Unitrust Percentage, which shall be used to determine the Unitrust Amount for purposes of this Agreement shall be Seven percent (7.00%).

(B) UNITRUST RECIPIENTS. This charitable Unitrust shall be established for the lives of [REDACTED] and thereafter for a term of 15 years. Unitrust Amounts shall be distributed to [REDACTED] in equal shares for life and then to the survivor for his or her lifetime. Thereafter, Unitrust Amounts shall be paid for the above term of years to

a. 50% to the then Trustee of [REDACTED]

b. 50% to [REDACTED] if he is then living, or if he is not then living, as provided in paragraph a herein.

If all Successor Unitrust Recipients die prior to the expiration of the term of years, this trust shall terminate. At the earlier of the death of all Unitrust Recipients or the stated term of years, the principal and accumulated income shall be distributed to charity.

(C) SCHEDULE FOR CHARITABLE DISTRIBUTION. Any amounts which are to be distributed under this Agreement according to this Schedule for Charitable Distribution shall be distributed to qualified exempt charities as follows: 33.4% to Bismarck State College Foundation of Bismarck, North Dakota, with a preference for BSC Library purposes: [REDACTED]

(D) INITIAL TRUST CORPUS. The assets specified in Attachment "A" to this instrument have been transferred to the Trustee and shall constitute the initial trust corpus. This corpus and any additions to the corpus shall be administered by the Trustee as a single fund.

(E) TRUST PROVISIONS. The following provisions shall govern this Charitable Remainder Unitrust:



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted	Name of College or University Bismarck State College		
Name of Contact Douglas Jensen		Daytime Telephone Number 701-224-5430	Email Address douglas.j.jensen@bismarckstate.edu
Name of Project Bismarck State College Foundation Endowment for Scholarships			
Description of Project Grow the Bismarck State College Foundation endowed scholarship pool by seeking contributions and commitments from donors for named scholarship funds as well as the general endowed scholarship fund. The goal is to increase the number of scholarships offered as well as the average size of scholarship awards.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. Scholarships help attract students to BSC and reduce a student's cost of tuition. The student will feel a lasting connection to BSC and will be more likely to consider giving back in the future. Endowed scholarships are a permanent source of funding for future generations of students.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 1,053,216		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 702,144	
		Pledge Amount \$ 286,667	Cash Amount \$ 415,477
State Grant Request \$ 351,072		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.


 President of Institution Signature

3-4-22
 Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

**Bismarck State College
Challenge Fund Application
March 2022**

Pledge #1	\$	100,000.00
Pledge #2		11,667.00
Bequest #1		175,000.00
Cash Donations		<u>415,477.29</u>
TOTAL	\$	<u><u>702,144.29</u></u>

**Bismarck State College
Pledges**

	Date	Donor ID	Donation	Scholarship Criteria
Pledge #1	12/8/2021	5233	\$ 100,000.00	Full-time student with preference to Mandan High School graduate pursuing Education, Petroleum Production, or Energy Program, >2.5 GPA
Pledge #2	12/21/2021	6288	11,667.00	Full-time student with preference to Agriculture and student from Emmons, Logan, or Kidder County, >2.5 GPA, 12 credits
	TOTAL		<u>\$ 111,667.00</u>	

**Bismarck State College
Pledge Cash Flow Schedule**

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Pledge #1	\$50,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$100,000.00
Pledge #2	5,000.00	3,333.50	3,333.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,667.00
Total	<u>\$55,000.00</u>	<u>\$13,333.50</u>	<u>\$13,333.50</u>	<u>\$10,000.00</u>	<u>\$10,000.00</u>	<u>\$10,000.00</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$111,667.00</u>



[REDACTED] SCHOLARSHIP FUND
PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.

This permanent endowment agreement is between [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] and the Bismarck State College Foundation (Foundation), 1255 Schafer Street, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, North Dakota (tax ID#45-0358929).

The name of this endowment shall be the [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment Fund. This endowment is established with a direct gift from the Donor to the Foundation. The direct gift hereby made is declared to be irrevocable for the purpose of establishing an endowment. The Donor or any other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment Fund. The assets of this endowment shall be held in perpetuity by the Foundation.

Distributions will be made at the discretion of the Foundation Board of Trustees and shall be for purposes identified in this Agreement. Such purposes shall fall within the funding purposes identified in the Bylaws of the Foundation. If the purposes identified in this Agreement no longer exist, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall first work with the Donor to establish a new purpose. If the Donor is not living or capable of making a change of purpose, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall endeavor to distribute funds at the annual distribution rate for a purpose that is as close as possible to the original purpose of the endowment.

No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of

this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the *North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act* and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

◆ ◆ ◆

I pledge to the Bismarck State College Foundation \$100,000 to be paid over six years. \$50,000 will be paid in 2021, and \$10,000 annually for the years 2022 - 2026. Funds shall receive 50% match from the North Dakota State Challenge funds and funds received by the BSC Foundation should be designated to the [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment Fund.

*Please make checks payable to **Bismarck State College Foundation**.
PO Box 5587, Bismarck, ND 58506-5587*

[REDACTED]
Name(s)

[REDACTED]
Address

[REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
City State Zip

[REDACTED]
Cell Phone

[REDACTED]
Donor

[REDACTED]
Donor

[REDACTED]
Cory Wrolstad, Development Manager
BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE FOUNDATION

12-8-21
Date

Dec. 8, 2021
Date

12-12-21
Date



[REDACTED] SCHOLARSHIP FUND
PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.

This permanent endowment agreement is between [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] and the Bismarck State College Foundation (Foundation), 1255 Schafer Street, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, North Dakota (tax ID#45-0358929).

The name of this endowment shall be the [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment Fund. This endowment is established with a direct gift from the Donor to the Foundation. The direct gift hereby made is declared to be irrevocable for the purpose of establishing an endowment. The Donor or any other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment Fund. The assets of this endowment shall be held in perpetuity by the Foundation.

Distributions will be made at the discretion of the Foundation Board of Trustees and shall be for purposes identified in this Agreement. Such purposes shall fall within the funding purposes identified in the Bylaws of the Foundation. If the purposes identified in this Agreement no longer exist, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall first work with the Donor to establish a new purpose. If the Donor is not living or capable of making a change of purpose, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall endeavor to distribute funds at the annual distribution rate for a purpose that is as close as possible to the original purpose of the endowment.

No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the *North Dakota*

Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

◆ ◆ ◆

I pledge to the Bismarck State College Foundation \$11,667 to be paid over three years, starting in 2021. Funds shall receive 50% match from the North Dakota State Challenge funds and funds received by the BSC Foundation should be designated to the [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment Fund.

*Please make checks payable to **Bismarck State College Foundation**.
PO Box 5587, Bismarck, ND 58506-5587*

Name(s)

Address

City

State

Zip

Donor

Date

12/21/21

Donor

Date

12/21/21

Cory Wrolstad, Development Manager
BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE FOUNDATION

Date

**Bismarck State College
Bequest**

	<u>Date</u>	<u>Donor ID</u>	<u>Donation</u>	<u>Scholarship Criteria</u>
Bequest #1	1/26/2022	6231	<u>175,000.00</u>	Eagle Scout, ND resident, >2.5 GPA, 12 credits
	TOTAL		<u><u>\$ 175,000.00</u></u>	

**BEQUEST COMMITMENT TO BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE**

In consideration of the commitments and gifts of others, I certify that I have provided the following bequests to Bismarck State College Foundation, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Choice 1: (Cash Bequest) the sum of _____ Dollars (\$_____).

Choice 2: (Percentage of Estate) _____ percent (%) of the residue of my estate, which I estimate to have a present fair market value of _____ Dollars (\$_____).

Choice 3: (Specific Assets) Primary Residence (House) (brief description of assets), which I estimate to have a present fair market value of one hundred seventy-five thousand Dollars (\$ 175,000).

My commitment is made in support of the current efforts of the Trustees of the Bismarck State College Foundation to secure gifts and commitments to allow the college to realize its full potential and achieve its mission of offering high quality education, workforce training, and enrichment programs reaching local and global communities. My gift will go towards endowing the _____

I consider this provision to be a binding obligation upon me and my estate. If unforeseen circumstances require any change in my bequest provision, I agree to notify the BSC Foundation of such a change at the time it is made.

I understand that I have the option of satisfying this obligation in part or in full by making payments during my lifetime. I will clearly designate such payments in order to distinguish them from other gifts I may make during life.

Name _____

26 January 2022
Date

Signature(s) / _____

Birth Date _____

Street Address _____

City, State, ZIP Code _____

**Bismarck State College Foundation,
PO Box 5587
Bismarck, ND 58506-5587
(701) 224-5700, (800) 272-2586**

**Bismarck State College
Cash Donations**

Date	Donor ID	Donation	Scholarship Criteria
7/6/2021	6826	25.00	Preference to Administrative Assistant Program; 3.0 or greater GPA
7/6/2021	6119	50.00	Preference to Administrative Assistant Program; 3.0 or greater GPA
7/12/2021	7534	50.00	Preference to Administrative Assistant Program; 3.0 or greater GPA
7/12/2021	2909	25.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
7/19/2021	7669	25.00	Preference to Administrative Assistant Program; 3.0 or greater GPA
7/26/2021	1667	50.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
8/2/2021	4203	50.00	Preference to Administrative Assistant Program; 3.0 or greater GPA
8/9/2021	2909	25.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
9/13/2021	2909	25.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
9/20/2021	5702	50.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student
9/23/2021	4125	100.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
9/27/2021	7807	50.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student
9/27/2021	1606	20.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student
9/27/2021	7832	20.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student
9/27/2021	6871	50.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student
10/4/2021	7410	50.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student
10/4/2021	2523	75.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student
10/4/2021	7799	50.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student
10/4/2021	6911	40.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student
10/4/2021	7800	50.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student
10/4/2021	1482	25.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student
10/4/2021	7802	25.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student
10/4/2021	7803	50.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student
10/4/2021	7804	50.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student
10/4/2021	7805	25.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student
10/4/2021	4978	20.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student
10/4/2021	6559	20.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student
10/4/2021	2909	25.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
10/11/2021	3327	50.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
10/21/2021	7931	25.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student
10/25/2021	3306	35.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student
10/25/2021	4203	25.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student
11/1/2021	6675	25.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student
11/1/2021	6695	11,199.60	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
11/5/2021	7967	150.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student
11/8/2021	7832	\$ 5,000.00	Preference to Sophomore student in Nursing, >2.5 GPA, 12 credits
11/8/2021	7964	5,000.00	Preference to Sophomore student in Nursing, >2.5 GPA, 12 credits
11/8/2021	7965	5,000.00	Preference to Sophomore student in Nursing, >2.5 GPA, 12 credits
11/8/2021	7966	5,530.00	Preference to Sophomore student in Nursing, >2.5 GPA, 12 credits
11/8/2021	4735	250.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student
11/8/2021	6695	7,786.93	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
11/8/2021	2909	25.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
11/15/2021	6881	25.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student
11/19/2021	4160	5,000.00	Full-time student with preference to Business or Liberal Arts from Adams County
11/22/2021	2810	200.00	Preference to student with financial need in Education or Library Science, BHS graduate
11/29/2021	4492	1,000.00	Preference to Education or Engineering
11/29/2021	2469	11,547.62	Full-time student with preference to Business or Health Sciences, >2.5 GPA
11/29/2021	3617	750.00	Preference to Administrative Assistant Program; 3.0 or greater GPA
11/29/2021	8029	1,000.00	Preference to Administrative Assistant Program; 3.0 or greater GPA
11/29/2021	6311	25.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits, second year pre-engineering student

**Bismarck State College
Cash Donations**

Date	Donor ID	Donation	Scholarship Criteria
11/29/2021	7146	2,000.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
11/30/2021	6695	8,405.53	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
11/30/2021	3346	500.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
12/2/2021	1118	300.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
12/6/2021	6695	21,629.05	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
12/6/2021	1473	6,000.00	Preference to student in STEM program, >3.0 GPA
12/6/2021	2909	25.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
12/6/2021	4551	6,620.15	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
12/13/2021	2249	5,000.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
12/13/2021	6695	9,776.83	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
12/13/2021	7462	600.00	Preference to Chemistry
12/13/2021	3523	5,000.00	Sophomore student in Pharmacy program, >3.0 GPA, 15 credits
12/16/2021	1053	200.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
12/17/2021	6513	150.00	Preference to History or another Humanities area, >3.0 GPA, 12 credits
12/17/2021	6901	1,000.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
12/20/2021	4392	50.00	Full-time student with preference to Business or Liberal Arts from Adams County
12/20/2021	2469	2,957.81	Full-time student with preference to Business or Health Sciences, >2.5 GPA
12/20/2021	2469	30,639.91	Full-time student with preference to Business or Health Sciences, >2.5 GPA
12/20/2021	4484	1,000.00	Second year full-time student in Auto Technology program
12/20/2021	4392	100.00	Preference to Math or Engineering, >3.0 GPA, 15 credits
12/20/2021	6695	23,050.07	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
12/20/2021	6773	500.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
12/20/2021	4392	50.00	15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA
12/21/2021	6668	15,000.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
12/23/2021	5706	100.00	Freshman with financial need, graduate of Bis-Man Public schools, >2.5 GPA, 12 credits
12/23/2021	3799	300.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
12/23/2021	5854	40.00	Second year full-time student in Auto Technology program
12/28/2021	8393	10,000.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
12/28/2021	6695	11,177.41	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
12/30/2021	8467	100.00	Preference to Administrative Assistant Program; 3.0 or greater GPA
12/30/2021	6695	8,068.28	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
12/30/2021	6383	5,000.00	Full-time student with financial needs, ND Public School graduate, 12 credits
12/30/2021	6965	1,000.00	Preference to History or another Humanities area, >3.0 GPA, 12 credits
12/31/2021	8623	500.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
1/1/2022	2909	25.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
1/1/2022	4727	19,800.00	Preference to Health Sciences or Music, >3.0 GPA, 12 credits
1/1/2022	3069	67,500.00	Full-time student in Agriculture or Business, 100 mile radius of BSC, >2.5 GPA, 15 credits
1/5/2022	5315	1,000.00	Preference to Administrative Assistant Program; 3.0 or greater GPA
1/10/2022	7204	10,000.00	Full-time freshman student with financial need; 2.5 or greater GPA
1/13/2022	1483	2,000.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
1/15/2022	2589	50.00	Preference to Chemistry
1/20/2022	6695	17,156.62	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
1/24/2022	7966	1,000.00	Preference to Sophomore student in Nursing, >2.5 GPA, 12 credits
1/30/2022	6695	7,386.36	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
1/31/2022	6695	7,575.12	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
2/1/2022	7121	5,000.00	Student with community involvement, >3.0 GPA, 15 credit hours
2/1/2022	2909	25.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
2/7/2022	1762	10,000.00	Student from Hazelton, Braddock, or Linton area, >3.0 GPA, 15 credits
2/12/2022	7964	20,000.00	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
2/14/2022	3114	2,000.00	Preference to Education or Engineering

**Bismarck State College
Cash Donations**

Date	Donor ID	Donation	Scholarship Criteria
2/15/2022	7011	2,500.00	Preference to Math or Engineering, >3.0 GPA, 15 credits
2/15/2022	2589	50.00	Preference to Chemistry
2/15/2022	4727	4,800.00	Preference to Health Sciences or Music, >3.0 GPA, 12 credits
Total		\$ 415,477.29	



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/9/21	Name of College or University Dakota College at Bottineau		
Name of Contact Dr. Jerry Migler		Daytime Telephone Number 701-228-5403	Email Address jerome.migler@dakotacollege.edu
Name of Project DCB General Scholarship Campaign			
Description of Project Allocations from the fund will provide scholarships for students enrolled in programs across the college.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This project will increase the amount of funds in the college's general college scholarship fund to provide financial support for students in a wide variety of academic programs who have demonstrated strong academic potential. By supporting these students, it is anticipated that they will be more likely to be retained and will complete their programs of study.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 298,154		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 198,769	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount \$198,769
State Grant Request \$ 99,385		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Jerry Migler
 President of Institution Signature

3/7/2022
 Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

DCB Foundation Academic Scholarship Drive
July 1, 2021 - March 2, 2022

Page 1

Endowment Donations for Scholarships			
Date	Donor	Gift	Fund #
7/14/2021		\$ 7.56	6040
7/19/2021		\$ 7.56	6040
7/26/2021		\$ 395.00	6040
7/26/2021		\$ 150.00	6040
7/30/2021		\$ 215.00	6040
8/11/2021		\$ 4,000.00	6040
8/23/2021		\$ 790.00	6040
9/16/2021		\$ 50.00	6040
9/22/2021		\$ 200.00	6040
10/29/2021		\$ 270.00	6040
11/5/2021		\$ 5,000.00	6040
11/12/2021		\$ 250.00	6040
11/18/2021		\$ 150.00	6040
11/30/2021		\$ 25.00	6040
12/14/2021		\$ 121.79	6040
12/15/2021		\$ 3,675.00	6040
12/30/2021		\$ 1,000.00	6040
1/6/2022		\$ 4,037.82	6040
1/25/2022		\$ 300.00	6040
2/10/2022		\$ 23.75	6040
		\$ 20,668.48	
Donations for Direct Scholarships			
Date	Donor	Gift	Fund #
7/2/2021		\$ 94.03	6230
7/2/2021		\$ 56.17	6060
7/14/2021		\$ 62.08	6060/6075
7/14/2021		\$ 84.58	6230
7/14/2021		\$ 339.84	6070
7/14/2021		\$ 32.85	6045
7/19/2021		\$ 32.85	6045
7/26/2021		\$ 64.06	6230
7/30/2021		\$ 1,514.40	6070
7/30/2021		\$ 504.80	6060/6075
8/11/2021		\$ 427.28	6070
8/11/2021		\$ 117.81	6060/6075
8/11/2021		\$ 88.76	6230
8/31/2021		\$ 500.00	6045
8/31/2021		\$ 90.94	6230
9/10/2021		\$ 95.60	6230
9/16/2021		\$ 50.00	6045

9/22/2021		\$ 1,000.00	6045	Page 2
9/22/2021		\$ 325.78	6060/6070	
10/6/2021		\$ 704.98	6070	
10/6/2021		\$ 94.95	6060/6075	
10/20/2021		\$ 173.03	6070	
10/20/2021		\$ 19.22	6075	
10/20/2021		\$ 500.00	6045	
10/20/2021		\$ 168.61	6230	
10/29/2021		\$ 105.48	6230	
10/29/2021		\$ 109.60	6070	
10/29/2021		\$ 36.53	6060/6075	
11/5/2021		\$ 1,078.39	6070	
11/5/2021		\$ 102.39	6230	
11/5/2021		\$ 10.91	6070	
11/5/2021		\$ 3.63	6060	
11/18/2021		\$ 472.20	6070	
11/18/2021		\$ 110.94	6060/6075	
11/30/2021		\$ 76.01	6230	
12/15/2021		\$ 117.94	6230	
12/15/2021		\$ 1,200.00	6045	
12/30/2021		\$ 168.99	6230	
12/30/2021		\$ 166.70	6070	
12/30/2021		\$ 55.56	6060	
12/30/2021		\$ 5.00	2000	
1/6/2022		\$ 198.05	6070	
1/6/2022		\$ 11.42	6075	
1/11/2022		\$ 173.03	6070	
1/11/2022		\$ 19.22	6075	
1/25/2022		\$ 1,539.50	6070	
1/25/2022		\$ 513.17	6060/6075	
2/10/2022		\$ 406.67	6070	
2/10/2022		\$ 110.94	6060/6075	
2/10/2022		\$ 190.00	6045	
3/2/2022		\$ 2,621.37	6070	
		\$ 16,109.56		
Event Fundraisers for Scholarships				
Date		Gift	Fund #	
7/11/2021		\$ 3,917.50	6225	
9/25/2021		\$ 2,591.56	6050	
9/25/2021		\$ 48,408.18	6050	
2/11/2022		\$ 2,362.55	6220/6245	
		\$ 57,279.79		

Business & Friends Support for Scholarships			
Date	Donor	Gift	Fund #
7/14/2021		\$ 15.37	6135
7/14/2021		\$ 8.75	6200
7/19/2021		\$ 42.75	6010
7/19/2021		\$ 44.75	2000
7/19/2021		\$ 8.75	6200
7/19/2021		\$ 14.27	6135
7/26/2021		\$ 2.50	2000
7/30/2021		\$ 15.00	2000
8/11/2021		\$ 17.50	2000
8/23/2021		\$ 27.50	2000
8/31/2021		\$ 22.50	2000
9/3/2021		\$ 145.00	2000
9/10/2021		\$ 38.50	2000
9/13/2021		\$ 600.00	6010
9/16/2021		\$ 61.25	2000
9/22/2021		\$ 50.00	2000
9/27/2021		\$ 128.75	2000
9/29/2021		\$ 140.00	2000
9/30/2021		\$ 288.00	2000
9/30/2021		\$ 358.60	2000
10/4/2021		\$ 49.25	2000
10/20/2021		\$ 180.00	6130
10/20/2021		\$ 5.00	2000
10/29/2021		\$ 20.00	2000
12/14/2021		\$ 66.68	6200
12/14/2021		\$ 213.90	6135
12/14/2021		\$ 35.00	2000
12/14/2021		\$ 570.00	6135
12/15/2021		\$ 200.00	6135
12/15/2021		\$ 864.85	2000
12/22/2021		\$ 2,375.00	6135
12/22/2021		\$ 185.00	2000
1/6/2022		\$ 19.50	6200
1/6/2022		\$ 87.20	6010
1/11/2022		\$ 110.23	6230
1/25/2022		\$ 50.00	2000
1/25/2022		\$ 712.50	6010
2/10/2022		\$ 69.19	2000
2/10/2022		\$ 94.86	6230
2/16/2022		\$ 81.85	2000
3/2/2022		\$ 5.00	2000
3/2/2022		\$ 77.88	6230
		\$ 8,102.63	
	TOTAL:	\$ 102,160.46	

Alumni Association Academic Scholarship - 7/1/2021- 3/1/2022				
General Contributions				
Date	Name	Gift	Funds	
7/2/2021		\$ 780.70	6010	
8/11/2021		\$ 125.00	6010	
8/11/2021		\$ 50.00	6040	
10/20/2021		\$ 25.00	6010	
10/20/2021		\$ 220.00	6027	
10/20/2021		\$ 300.00	6001	
10/28/2021		\$ 218.32	6010	
10/28/2021		\$ 451.36	6040	
10/28/2021		\$ 34.64	6027	
10/28/2021		\$ 200.00	6040	
10/28/2021		\$ 170.00	6010	
10/28/2021		\$ 475.00	6027	
11/5/2021		\$ 425.00	6040	
11/5/2021		\$ 320.00	6010	
11/5/2021		\$ 70.00	6027	
11/5/2021		\$ 915.00	6010	
11/5/2021		\$ 375.00	6040	
11/12/2021		\$ 1,200.00	6040	
11/12/2021		\$ 2,175.00	6010	
11/12/2021		\$ 200.00	6027	
11/19/2021		\$ 500.00	6040	
11/19/2021		\$ 685.00	6010	
11/19/2021		\$ 175.00	6027	
11/30/2021		\$ 505.00	6027	
11/30/2021		\$ 600.00	6040	
11/30/2021		\$ 300.00	6010	
12/5/2021		\$ 750.00	6027	
12/6/2021		\$ 500.00	6085	
12/14/2021		\$ 45.00	6010	
12/14/2021		\$ 150.00	6040	
12/14/2021		\$ 310.00	6027	
12/14/2021		\$ 350.00	6010	
12/15/2021		\$ 300.00	6040	
12/15/2021		\$ 125.00	6027	
12/15/2021		\$ 260.00	6010	
12/30/2021		\$ 220.00	6010	
12/30/2021		\$ 179.88	6040	
1/11/2022		\$ 400.00	6010	
1/11/2022		\$ 125.00	6040	
1/28/2022		\$ 1,276.00	6088	
1/28/2022		\$ 40.00	6025	
1/28/2022		\$ 25.00	6040	
2/3/2022		\$ 8.00	6088	
2/3/2022		\$ 20.00	6025	
2/3/2022		\$ 75.00	6040	
2/3/2022		\$ 550.00	6010	
2/11/2022		\$ 496.00	6025	
2/11/2022		\$ 25.00	6040	
2/11/2022		\$ 30.00	6010	
		\$ 17,754.90		

Memorials & Endowment Contributions				
Date	Name	Gift	Funds	
8/11/2021		\$ 50.00	6050	
10/20/2021		\$ 25.00	6050	
		\$ 75.00		
	TOTAL:	\$ 17,829.90		

Logroller Donations for Academic Scholarships 7/1/2021-03/02/22

32

				Page 1
Date	Name	Gift	Fund	
Scholarship Fundraiser Activity 1				
9/10/2021		\$ 2,088.70	6170	
10/29/2021		\$ 160.36	6105	
11/12/2021		\$ 500.00	6105	
11/18/2021		\$ 1,007.00	6105	
1/6/2022		\$ 703.00	6105	
1/11/2022		\$ 190.00	6105	
		\$ 4,649.06		
Donations for Scholarships				
7/1/2021		\$ 163.13	2000	
7/2/2021		\$ 35.00	2000	
7/8/2021		\$ 82.50	2000	
7/13/2021		\$ 290.45	2000	
7/13/2021		\$ 306.25	2000	
7/19/2021		\$ 63.75	2000	
7/30/2021		\$ 54.75	2000	
8/11/2021		\$ 38.50	2000	
8/23/2021		\$ 53.25	2000	
8/31/2021		\$ 5.00	2000	
9/30/2021		\$ 19.00	2000	
10/20/2021		\$ 25.00	2000	
10/29/2021		\$ 180.38	2000	
11/18/2021		\$ 60.50	2000	
12/15/2021		\$ 21.25	2000	
12/22/2021		\$ 91.30	2000	
1/6/2022		\$ 37.00	2000	
1/11/2022		\$ 105.00	2000	
		\$ 1,433.88		
Membership Drive for Scholarships				
7/8/2021		\$ 285.00	6030	
7/19/2021		\$ 1,021.25	6030	
7/30/2021		\$ 451.25	6030	
8/11/2021		\$ 190.00	6030	
8/23/2021		\$ 736.25	6030	
9/30/2021		\$ 361.00	6130	
10/20/2021		\$ 475.00	6030	
10/29/2021		\$ 2,209.09	6030	
11/18/2021		\$ 142.50	6030	
12/15/2021		\$ 402.75	6030	
12/22/2021		\$ 712.50	6030	
1/11/2022		\$ 1,425.00	6030	
3/2/2022		\$ 427.50	6030	
		\$ 8,839.09		
Scholarship Fundraiser Activity 2				
10/29/2021		\$ 244.19	6115	
12/22/2021		\$ 1,022.20	6010	
1/11/2022		\$ 95.00	6115	
		\$ 1,361.39		

Logroller Donations for Academic Scholarships 12/1/2021-03/04/22
Donations for Scholarships

12/1/2021	\$	225.25	2000
12/9/2021	\$	169.00	2000
12/10/2021	\$	169.00	2000
12/15/2021	\$	138.00	2000
12/21/2021	\$	76.00	2000
12/30/2021	\$	41.00	2000
1/6/2021	\$	37.00	2000
1/25/2021	\$	22.00	2000
2/3/2022	\$	303.50	2000
2/9/2022	\$	232.50	2000
2/11/2022	\$	97.50	2000
2/16/2022	\$	145.00	2000
2/23/2022	\$	447.50	2000
2/23/2022	\$	57.50	2000
2/25/2022	\$	307.00	2000
3/2/2022	\$	270.00	2000
3/2/2022	\$	105.00	2000
3/2/2022	\$	25.00	2000
	\$	2,473.50	

Donations for Scholarships

12/1/2021	\$	4,279.75	6105
12/9/2021	\$	3,173.00	6105
12/9/2021	\$	38.00	6040
12/15/2021	\$	2,622.00	6105
12/21/2021	\$	1,444.00	6105
12/30/2021	\$	779.00	6105
1/6/2021	\$	703.00	6105
1/25/2021	\$	418.00	6105
2/3/2022	\$	114.00	6105
2/3/2022	\$	5,652.50	6115
2/9/2022	\$	4,417.50	6115
2/11/2022	\$	1,852.50	6115
2/16/2022	\$	2,755.00	6115
2/23/2022	\$	8,502.20	6115
2/23/2022	\$	1,092.50	6115
2/25/2022	\$	5,823.00	6115
3/2/2022	\$	5,130.00	6115
3/2/2022	\$	1,226.77	6105
3/2/2022	\$	1,995.00	6115
	\$	44,564.97	

Foundation Scholarships

New Student Scholarship

Scholarship funds are generated by contributions made to the Dakota College at Bottineau Foundation from alumni, individuals, families, businesses, and organizations. There are many different scholarships available to qualify for, including: wildlife, medical fields, agriculture related fields and biology or science related fields. You will be matched up with the appropriate scholarship if you are granted an award. Amounts vary depending on qualifications, ranging from \$1,000-\$2,500. The criteria to be eligible for this scholarship include:

- Good Academic Performance
- Financial Need
- Must be admitted as a full-time student on DCB campus

Alumni Scholarships

Returning Students Scholarship

Scholarship funds are generated by contributions made to the Dakota College at Bottineau Foundation from alumni, individuals, families, businesses, and organizations. Amounts vary depending on qualifications, ranging from \$500-\$1,000. The criteria to be eligible for this scholarship include:

- Must be a second year or returning student to DCB
- Good academic performance
- Financial Need
- Must be admitted as a full-time student on DCB campus



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3-10-22		Name of College or University Dickinson State University	
Name of Contact Steve Easton		Daytime Telephone Number 701-483-2326	Email Address Steve.Easton@Dickinsonstate.edu
Name of Project DSU Nursing Lab			
Description of Project The DSU Nursing program is growing and in need of expansion. A new, state of the art lab for all nursing programs will be constructed in Murphy Hall on the campus of DSU. This lab will continue to allow DSU to produce strong, trained nurses for North Dakota and the surrounding states			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. The new lab will provide more space to allow multiple stations for training our nurses for numerous situations they may face. With the addition of new technology, we will ensure our students are trained at the highest level possible.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 150,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 100,000	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount \$ 100,000
State Grant Request \$ 50,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Stephen Easton

President of Institution Signature

3/10/22

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved 11/18/2021	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

File Edit View Constituent Letter Favorites Tools Help

Save and Close

Org 1 | Org 2 | Addresses | Relationships | Appeals | Notes | **Gifts** | Attributes | Media | Actions | Honor/Memorial | Ratings | NetCommunity

New Gift | Done | Delete | <All Gifts>

Date	Type	Fund	Amount	Balance	Reference
8/23/2021	Cash	NURS-REN	\$100,000.00		



ACCESS. INNOVATION. EXCELLENCE.

ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3-10-22	Name of College or University Dickinson State University		
Name of Contact Steve Easton		Daytime Telephone Number 701-483-2326	Email Address Steve.Easton@dickinsonstate.edu
Name of Project College on the Hill Endowed Scholarship Campaign			
Description of Project The College on the Hill campaign is designed to celebrate the tradition of Dickinson State University and to reflect the historical aspects which helped to bring DSU to Dickinson between 1916-1921. This student scholarship campaign is intended to encourage the development of endowments along with promoting DSU to alumni & friends.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. These endowments will be academic based student scholarships. All endowments follow the DSU HF spending policy and are developed to provide scholarships from earnings. These will be help in perpetuity at the DSU HF and provide scholarships for deserving students.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 552,750		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 368,500	
		Pledge Amount \$ 198,400	Cash Amount \$ 170,100
State Grant Request \$ 184,250		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Stephen D. Easton

3/10/22

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

Donor	Fund	Date	Amount	State Match	Total Amount	Cash	Pledge
James H. & Linda K. Hume		11/29/2021	\$120,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$180,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$80,000.00
De D. Family Foundation		11/14/2021	\$23,400.00	\$11,700.00	\$35,100.00		\$23,400.00
Donor - Mrs. Scott F. Johnson		12/20/2021	\$1,500.00	\$750.00	\$2,250.00	\$1,500.00	
Donald and Terry Holt		12/30/2021	\$2,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$2,000.00	
WKS Foundation		2/20/2022	\$25,000.00	\$12,500.00	\$37,500.00		\$25,000.00
William & Susan H. Hays		3/1/2022	\$25,000.00	\$12,500.00	\$37,500.00		\$25,000.00
Wynn		12/20/2021	\$2,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$2,000.00	
Wynn, The Linda Wynn		12/22/2021	\$50,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$40,000.00
Wynn Foundation		12/28/2021	\$50,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$50,000.00	
Wynn & Sam Johnson Foundation		12/28/2021	\$25,000.00	\$12,500.00	\$37,500.00	\$25,000.00	
Wynn and Family		12/28/2021	\$2,500.00	\$1,250.00	\$3,750.00	\$2,500.00	
Wynn Foundation		11/30/2021	\$25,000.00	\$12,500.00	\$37,500.00	\$25,000.00	
Wynn and Family		12/15/2021	\$5,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$7,500.00		\$5,000.00
Wynn and Family		12/15/2021	\$12,100.00	\$6,050.00	\$18,150.00	\$12,100.00	
TOTAL			\$368,500.00	\$184,250.00	\$552,750.00	\$170,100.00	\$198,400.00



We, _____ will contribute the sum of \$120,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of Scholarships and the Dual Mission at Dickinson State University. A portion of these dollars will be applied to develop a new endowed scholarship in the name of _____

Terms of Pledge:

- ☐ This support will be payable in (3) THREE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$40,000 Paid December 2021-2023

Annual Gift details follows:

\$40,000 toward the _____

****WILL RECEIVE THE 2 TO 1 STATE CHALLENGE GRANT***

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift; our contribution will be applied to a new endowment in the name of _____ scholarship as well as sponsorships and annual scholarships state above.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Phone

Email Address

Address

City

State

Zip

DSUHF Representative Signature

Printed Name

Date



Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- e. Award must not cause a loss of any other scholarship monies available

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the _____ shall be recommended by the and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Terms of Pledge:

- *Dollars Eligible for ND Challenge Grant**

Gift Criteria includes:

- Dollars are added to an existing Endowed scholarship in the name of the W
- These dollars are applied to an Endowed scholarship for students at Dickinson State University majoring in Teacher Education
- Scholarships will be provided from the above-mentioned endowed scholarship earnings beginning in Fall of the 2022-23 academic year. This scholarship will continue in perpetuity and at no time the foundation will break into the corpus of the endowed scholarship.
- This endowed scholarship may only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

SCHOLARSHIP CRITERIA

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



- d. Be a major in the Department of Teacher Education

Preference area for student qualification: To a student from Western North Dakota

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the _____ Scholarship shall be recommended by the Department of Teacher Education and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be applied to a new Endowment Scholarship in the name of _____ I also understand my gift is to be applied toward the above-mentioned endowment held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be invested to build an endowed scholarship which will be held in perpetuity for and awarded according to the donor criteria listed above.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org.



Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

_____ Signature	_____ Printed Name	_____ Date
_____ Phone	_____ Email Address	
_____ Address	_____ City	_____ State Zip
_____ DSUHF Representative Signature	_____ Printed Name	_____ Date



I, _____, will contribute the sum of \$2,000 (Total for 2022 and 2023 gift) to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Endowed Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to an existing Endowed Scholarship in the name of the _____.

Terms of Pledge:

- ☐ This pledge will be payable in (2) two installments. Annual payment of \$1,000 will be made prior to December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2023.

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my contribution will be applied to an existing Named Endowed Scholarships at DSU.

Gift Criteria includes:

\$2,000 toward the

endowment

- Dollars are added to an existing Endowed scholarship in the name of the _____ ent
- These dollars are applied to an Endowed scholarship for students at Dickinson State University majoring in Teacher Education
- Scholarships will be provided from the above-mentioned endowed scholarship earnings beginning in Fall of the 2022-23 academic year. This scholarship will continue in perpetuity and at no time the foundation will break into the corpus of the endowed scholarship.
- This endowed scholarship may only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Criteria of Existing Endowment held at DSU Heritage Foundation:

SCHOLARSHIP CRITERIA

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field of Teacher Education
- d. Be a major in the Department of Teacher Education

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Preference area for student qualification: To a student from Western North Dakota

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the _____ p shall be recommended by the Department of Teacher Education and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment: my contribution will be applied to an existing Endowed Scholarship in the name of _____. I also understand my gift is to be applied toward the above-mentioned endowment held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be invested to build an endowed scholarship which will be held in perpetuity for and awarded according to the donor criteria listed above.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org.



Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

_____ Signature	_____ Printed Name	_____ Date
_____ Phone	_____ Email Address	
_____ Address	_____ City	_____ State Zip
_____ DSUHF Representative Signature	_____ Printed Name	_____ Date



I, _____ will contribute the sum of \$9,400 (Total for 2021, 2022 and 2023 gift) to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Endowed Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to an existing Endowed Scholarship in the name of the _____ Endowment.

Terms of Pledge:

- ☐ This pledge will be payable in (3) three installments. Annual payment of \$3,133 will be made prior to December 31, 2021, December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2023.

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my contribution will be applied to an existing Named Endowed Scholarships at DSU.

Gift Criteria includes:

\$9,400 toward the _____ Endowment

- Dollars are added to an existing Endowed scholarship in the name of the _____ Endowment
- These dollars are applied to an Endowed scholarship for students at Dickinson State University majoring in Teacher Education
- Scholarships will be provided from the above-mentioned endowed scholarship earnings beginning in Fall of the 2022-23 academic year. This scholarship will continue in perpetuity and at no time the foundation will break into the corpus of the endowed scholarship.
- This endowed scholarship may only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Criteria of Existing Endowment held at DSU Heritage Foundation:

SCHOLARSHIP CRITERIA

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field of Art
- d. Be a major in the Department of Teacher Education



Preference area for student qualification: To a student from Western North Dakota

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the _____ shall be recommended by the Department of Teacher Education and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment: my contribution will be applied to a new Endowment Scholarship in the name of _____ nt. I also understand my gift is to be applied toward the above-mentioned endowment held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be invested to build an endowed scholarship which will be held in perpetuity for and awarded according to the donor criteria listed above.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org.



Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<hr/>			
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Signature	Printed Name	Date	
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Phone	Email Address		
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Address	City	State	Zip
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
DSUHF Representative Signature	Printed Name	Date	



EDUCATION ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Demonstrate financial need
- e. Be an Education major
- f. Be a student from North Dakota, South Dakota or Montana
- g. Have a GP of 2.5 or higher

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Scholarship shall be recommended by the Education department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



We, _____, will contribute the sum of \$1,500, to support the Dickinson State University and the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of scholarships at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an existing endowed scholarship in the name of _____
Endowment.

Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

Payment details:

\$1,500 Paid Prior to December 1, 2021

Gift divided as follows:

\$1,500 toward th

Endowed Scholarship Fund – \$

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; the contribution will be used to fund an existing and Endowed Scholarship in the name c _____'ment. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships at Dickinson State University.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
 230 8th Ave W
 Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

_____ Signature	_____ Printed Name	_____ Date
_____ Phone	_____ Email Address	
_____ Address	_____ City	_____ State
		_____ Zip
_____ DSUHF Representative Signature	_____ Printed Name	_____ Date



TEACHER EDUCATION ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- e. Be a junior or senior
- f. Be pursuing a teaching profession
- g. Have received provisional admission to the Teacher Education program
- h. Have a 2.5 GPA in freshman and sophomore years and a 3.0 in junior year

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the Teacher Education Endowed Scholarship fund shall be recommended by the Department of Teacher Education and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1st with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



We, _____ will contribute the sum of \$2,000, to support the Dickinson State University and the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of scholarships at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an existing endowed scholarship in the name of _____ Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:

- ☐ This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

Payment details:

\$2,000 Paid Prior to December 1, 2021

Gift divided as follows:

\$2,000 toward the _____ Scholarship Fund –

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; the contribution will be used to fund an existing and Endowed Scholarship in the name of _____ nt. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships at Dickinson State University.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Phone

Email Address

Address

City

State

Zip

DSUHF Representative Signature

____Ty Orton_____
Printed Name

Date



_____ ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Scholarship designated for a Junior, and renewable for the Senior year
- e. Must have a minimum GPA of 3.0
- f. A student majoring in Nursing.

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the _____ Scholarship shall be recommended by the Department of Nursing and be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



I/we, will contribute the sum of \$25,000 (overall pledge amount) to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Endowed Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will develop or be added to an Endowed Scholarship in the name of the Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:

- ☐ This pledge will be payable in (5) five installment(s). Payment will be made prior to December 31, each year of the pledge.
- \$5,000 prior to December 31, 2022
 - \$5,000 prior to December 31, 2023
 - \$5,000 prior to December 31, 2024
 - \$5,000 prior to December 31, 2025
 - \$5,000 prior to December 31, 2026

Use of gift:

I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my/our contribution will develop a Named Endowed Scholarships at DSU.

Overall Gift restrictions includes:

\$25,000 toward the

Scholarship

- Donation shall be utilized to create an Endowed scholarship herein designated as the Scholarship."
- Said Donation shall be applied to an Endowed scholarship for eligible students at Dickinson State University majoring in Business or Education.
- If the Program for which this endowment was created ceases to exist, said scholarship endowment shall be transferred to a related area at DSU. Pursuant to Donor's express wishes, if transferred the scholarship shall be re-named the with the original recognition name but applied to the new area of support of "Business or Education."
- Scholarships shall be created from the above-referenced endowed scholarship earnings beginning with the Fall 2023-24 academic year. This scholarship shall continue in perpetuity. The DSU Heritage Foundation agrees it shall not disperse any funds constituting the corpus of the original endowed scholarship.
- This endowed scholarship shall only be used according to the signed donor criteria and shall not be used as collateral in any form.

An Eligible Student shall:

- Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- Show promise of professional leadership and academic ability

- Student who participates in one or more extra-curricular activities
- Student who is in need

- a. Student shall apply for the scholarship through the DSU Heritage Foundation application process.
- b. Scholarship Recipient shall be required to maintain a minimum GPA of 2.5
- c. Student shall participate in extra-curricular activities

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment my/our contribution will be applied to a new Endowed Scholarship designated as the _____ Scholarship. I/We also understand my/our gift is to be applied toward the above-mentioned endowment held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These endowment funds shall only be used according to the donor signed criteria. Donor signature of final DSU HF 2022 pledge form acknowledges acceptance of criteria by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor and will be held in a physical and digital format at the DSU HF.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

I/We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be invested to build an endowed scholarship which will be held in perpetuity for and awarded according to the donor criteria listed above.

All gifts are subject to the current Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org.



Recognition:

With the signature below, the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Phone

Email Address

Address

City

State

Zip

DSUHF Representative Signature

Printed Name

Date



I/we, _____ will contribute the sum of \$25,000 (Total gift commitment) to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Endowed Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to an existing Endowed Scholarship in the name of the _____ Endowed Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. Annual payment of \$5,000 will be made prior to December 31, 2021-2025. All dollars are eligible for the ND State Challenge Grant of \$2 to \$1.

Use of gift:

I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my/our contribution will be applied to a new Named Endowed Scholarships at DSU.

Gift Criteria includes:

\$25,000 toward the _____ Endowed Scholarship

- Dollars create a new Endowed scholarship in the name of the _____ Endowed Scholarship
- These dollars are applied to an Endowed scholarship for students at Dickinson State University
- Scholarships will be provided from the above-mentioned endowed scholarship earnings beginning in Fall of the 2023-24 academic year. This scholarship will continue in perpetuity and at no time the foundation will break into the corpus of the endowed scholarship.
- This endowed scholarship may only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Criteria of Endowment held at DSU Heritage Foundation:

_____ **ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Award must not cause a loss of any other scholarship monies available

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the _____ Endowed Scholarship will be recommended by Admissions and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

¶

Use of gift:

I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be applied to a new Endowment Scholarship in the name of _____ Endowed Scholarship. I/we also understand my/our gift is to be applied toward the above-mentioned endowment held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be invested to build an endowed scholarship which will be held in perpetuity for and awarded according to the donor criteria listed above.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org.



Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Phone

Email Address

Address

City

State

Zip

DSUHF Representative Signature

Printed Name

Date



ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Award must not cause a loss of any other scholarship monies available

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the W _____ d Scholarship shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



We, _____ will contribute the sum of \$2,000, to support the Dickinson State University and the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of scholarships at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an existing endowed scholarship in the name of _____ Family Memorial Endowed Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

Payment details:

\$2,000 Paid Prior to December 1, 2021

Gift divided as follows:

\$2,000 toward the _____ Endowed Scholarship
Fund –

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; the contribution will be used to fund an existing and Endowed Scholarship in the name of _____ ndowed Scholarship. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships at Dickinson State University.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Phone

Email Address

Address

City

State

Zip

DSUHF Representative Signature

____ Ty Orton _____
Printed Name

Date



ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:


To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Be majoring in Education, Business, or Math & Computer Science

Preference area for student qualification:

- f. Be a involved in extra-curricular activites

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the  Memorial Endowed Scholarship shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



 will contribute the sum of \$50,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Endowment Campaign at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:





This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$10,000 Prior to December 31, 2021 # **
 \$10,000 Prior to December 31, 2022 # **
 \$10,000 Prior to December 31, 2023 # **
 \$10,000 Prior to December 31, 2024 # **
 \$10,000 Prior to December 31, 2025 # **

Dollars used for scholarships at DSU

** Dollars are eligible for the \$2 to \$1 State Match

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment, our contribution will be used to develop an Endowment Scholarship in the name of . The criteria and bio will be developed and provided by representatives from . The annual gift will be divided into categories as follows:

\$10,000

Endowment (Total of \$50,000) **

1

Dollars used for scholarships at DSU

** Dollars are eligible for the \$2 to \$1 State Match

DSU Heritage Foundation
 230 8th Ave West
 Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
 Dsuheritagefoundation.org

**Recognition:**

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<hr/>		
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Signature	Printed Name	Date
<hr/>	<hr/>	
Phone	Email Address	
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Signature	Printed Name	Date
<hr/>	<hr/>	
Phone	Email Address	
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Address	City	State Zip
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
DSUHF Representative Signature	Printed Name	Date



SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be full-time students in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Meet the set requirement established by DSU for Merit Based Scholarships for the Cornerstone Scholarship level, or equivalent.
- e. Students must be from the following states: North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming or Montana.

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the ■ shall be recommended by the Department of Student Affairs and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board. The Fisher Industries Endowment Scholarship will produce (3) three equal scholarships each year.



_____ will contribute the sum of \$50,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill endowment Campaign at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$50,000 Prior to December 31, 2021

Gift divided as follows:

\$50,000 toward

Scholarship #

- Dollars develop an Endowment fund in the name of the _____ Scholarship
- Signed criteria must be followed
- These dollars are invested according to the Board Approved investment policy
- Only the interest is applied the scholarship from this account
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Dollars used for Endowed scholarship at DSU

% Dollars used for Annual Scholarship at DSU

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be used to develop Scholarships in the name of _____ Scholarship. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for athletic based scholarships.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
291 Campus Drive
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Phone

Email Address

Address

City

State

Zip

DSUHF Representative Signature

Printed Name

Date



Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
- c. Be considered a good role-model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Major in Business
- f. Be from North Dakota, Wyoming, South Dakota and/or Montana

Preference area for student qualification:

- a. Participate in extracurricular activities

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the *James H. Anderson* Scholarship will be recommended by the Business department and awarded by the DSU Heritage Foundation.
2. The annual scholarship can be divided but can be no less than \$500 per individual award. There is no maximum amount an individual may receive from the scholarship.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



I, , will contribute the sum of \$25,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an existing endowed scholarship in the name of

Terms of Pledge:

- ☒ This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

Payment details:

\$25,000 prior to December 31, 2021

Gift divided as follows:

\$25,000 toward the Scholarship

- Dollars develop an Endowment fund in the name of
- These dollars are invested according to the Board Approved investment policy
- Only the interest is applied to the scholarship from this account based on a 3-year rolling average
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be used to develop Scholarships in the name of . I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Signature	Printed Name	Date	
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	
Phone	Email Address		
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Address	City	State	Zip
<hr/>	<hr/>		
DSUHF Representative Signature	____Ty Orton____ Printed Name	_____ Date	



ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Have graduated from McKenzie County, ND. If no resident from McKenzie County has applied, a student from North Dakota is eligible
- f. A student majoring in Education

Preference area for student qualification:

- a. Be an incoming or returning student participating in extracurricular activities.
- b. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above
- c. Student must complete the application process to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the ~~_____~~ Family Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended by the Education department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



We, _____, will contribute the sum of \$2,500, to support the Dickinson State University and the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of scholarships at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an existing endowed scholarship in the name of _____ Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:

- ☐ This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

Payment details:

\$2,500 Paid Prior to December 1, 2021

Gift divided as follows:

\$2,500 toward the _____ Scholarship Fund -

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; the contribution will be used to fund an existing and Endowed Scholarship in the name of _____. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships at Dickinson State University.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Phone

Email Address

Address

City

State

Zip

DSUHF Representative Signature

____Ty Orton_____
Printed Name

Date



SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Must be pursuing a Nursing degree
- e. Must have a minimum GPA of 2.5
- f. Be a resident of North Dakota
- g. Priority is given to nursing students who are planning a degree in geriatric care and who is an employee of St. Luke's Nursing Home

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the _____ shall be recommended by the Department of Nursing and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1st with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

DSU HERITAGE Foundation

I/we, _____ will contribute the sum of \$25,000 (Total for memorial gifts and family gifts) to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Endowed Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to an existing Endowed Scholarship in the name of the _____

Terms of Pledge:

☒ This pledge was paid on December 3, 2021.

Use of gift:

I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my/our contribution will be applied to an existing Named Endowed Scholarships at DSU.

Gift Criteria includes:

Memorial Gifts=\$770

\$24,230 toward the _____ Scholarship

- Dollars develop a new Endowed scholarship in the name of the _____
- These dollars are applied to an Endowed scholarship for students at Dickinson State University majoring in Natural Sciences
- Scholarships will be provided from the above-mentioned endowed scholarship earnings beginning in Fall of the 2022-23 academic year. This scholarship will continue in perpetuity and at no time the foundation will break into the corpus of the endowed scholarship.
- This endowed scholarship may only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Criteria of Existing Endowment held at DSU Heritage Foundation:

_____ SCHOLARSHIP CRITERIA

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
- Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field of study
- Be a major in the Department of Natural Sciences



Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Phone

Email Address

Address

City

State

Zip

DSUHF Representative Signature

Printed Name

Date



Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Be a major in Natural Science

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Natural Science Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended by the Natural Science department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Terms of Pledge:

\$5,000 Prior to December 31, 2022 **

Use of gift:

Fees associated with the gift:

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
291 Campus Drive
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

_____ Signature	_____ Printed Name	_____ Date
_____ Phone	_____ Email Address	
_____ Address	_____ City	_____ State Zip
_____ DSUHF Representative Signature	_____ Printed Name	_____ Date



SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Native of South Western ND, with a line west of Bismarck/Mandan (Not to include Bismarck/Mandan). South of Hwy 200 to include Killdeer, to Montana and South Dakota Lines.

Preference area for student qualification:

- a. Accounting Major

Renew Criteria;

- a. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above
- b. Student must complete the application process to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the _____, shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



We, will contribute the sum of \$12,100, to support the Dickinson State University and the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of scholarships at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an existing endowed scholarship in the name of **Endowed** **Scholarship.**

Terms of Pledge:

- ☐ This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

Payment details:

\$2,500 Paid Prior to December 1, 2021

Gift divided as follows:

\$2,500 toward the **Endowed**
Scholarship Fund

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; the contribution will be used to fund an existing and **Endowed** Scholarship in the name of **Scholarship Endowed Scholarship.** We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships at Dickinson State University.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org

**Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

 Signature

 Printed Name

 Date

 Phone

 Email Address

 Address

 City

 State

 Zip

 DSUHF Representative Signature

 Ty Orton
 Printed Name

 Date




SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Be enrolled in the Agriculture program
- f. Have a minimum 2.0 GPA

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the  Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended by the Department of Agriculture and Technical Studies and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3-10-22		Name of College or University Dickinson State University	
Name of Contact Steve Easton		Daytime Telephone Number 701-483-2326	Email Address steve.easton@dickinsonstate.edu
Name of Project Cornerstone Traditions			
Description of Project The Cornerstone Traditions Campaign was developed to create student scholarships for Dickinson State University. These scholarships will be for immediate use and are applied to all academic departments at DSU.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. The Cornerstone Traditions Scholarship Campaign is developed to create much needed student scholarships at DSU. These are Merit based and are focused only on academic scholarships at DSU. The scholarships help to recruit and retain students to DSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 426,750		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 284,500	
		Pledge Amount \$ 182,000	Cash Amount \$ 102,500
State Grant Request \$ 142,250		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Stephan Easton

3/10/22

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

As of July 1, 2021

Donor	FUND ID	Date	Amount	State Match	Total Amount	Cash
Adrian M. Kishner, Jr. and Mrs. William Kishner	10000000	11/1/2021	\$ 3,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$4,500.00	\$1,500.00
Anna M. and Jack Willberg Annual Mission	10000000	11/1/2021	\$ 3,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$4,500.00	\$1,500.00
Greve and Markover, Boston	10000000	8/1/2021	\$12,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$18,000.00	\$4,000.00
Emples	10000000	8/10/2021	\$10,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$10,000.00
Joint Development Early Entry MHA	10000000	8/15/2021	\$20,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$30,000.00	
Sharon Miller	10000000	10/15/2021	\$5,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$5,000.00
Mark D. Rysa	10000000	9/15/2021	\$16,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$24,000.00	\$8,000.00
Dr. B. Kent Hansen	10000000	10/15/2021	\$5,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$5,000.00
Killdeer Mountain Manufacturing Inc.	10000000	11/15/2021	\$15,000.00	\$7,500.00	\$22,500.00	\$3,000.00
Killdeer Mountain Manufacturing Corp.	10000000	11/15/2021	\$10,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$2,000.00
Football Scholarships	10000000	2/10/2022	\$45,000.00	\$22,500.00	\$67,500.00	\$9,000.00
Alphonso	10000000	10/20/2021	\$40,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$20,000.00
James S. TRILLER Scholarship	10000000	12/28/2021	\$45,000.00	\$22,500.00	\$67,500.00	\$15,000.00
National Stevenson Memorial Scholarship	10000000	2/20/2021	\$5,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$1,500.00
Robert Industries Welding	10000000	12/28/2021	\$5,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$1,000.00
Patricia and Glen Scholarship	10000000	12/28/2021	\$5,250.00	\$2,625.00	\$7,875.00	\$1,250.00
Robert and Ruth Ann	10000000	12/28/2021	\$2,750.00	\$1,375.00	\$4,125.00	\$750.00
Robert and Ruth Ann	10000000	12/28/2021	\$15,000.00	\$7,500.00	\$22,500.00	\$3,000.00
Robert and Ruth Ann	10000000	12/28/2021	\$5,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$0.00
Robert and Ruth Ann	10000000	12/28/2021	\$10,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$10,000.00
Wendy and David	10000000	2/15/2022	\$2,500.00	\$1,250.00	\$3,750.00	\$500.00
William and Anne Johnson	10000000	2/15/2022	\$2,500.00	\$1,250.00	\$3,750.00	\$500.00
Wendy and David	10000000	3/1/2022	\$2,500.00	\$1,250.00	\$3,750.00	
Totals			\$284,500.00	\$142,250.00	\$426,750.00	\$102,500.00



We, _____ will contribute the sum of \$ 3,000, to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Cornerstone Traditions Annual Campaign at Dickinson State University

Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (3) three installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$1,000_ Prior to December 31, 2021-23 *

*Qualify for State Challenge Grant if funds are available

Gift details follows:

\$ 1,000 annually toward the

Nursing Scholarship

- These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 2022-2023 academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 2024-2025 academic year
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form



Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be applied to a new annual scholarship named the. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<hr/>			
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	
Signature	Printed Name	Date	
<hr/>	<hr/>		
Phone	Email Address		
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Address	City	State	Zip
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
DSUHF Representative Signature	Printed Name	Date	

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
 230 8th Ave West
 Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Be awarded to a student pursuing a Nursing degree at DSU

Preference given to:

- a. Student from Western North Dakota, Eastern Montana, South Dakota, or Wyoming

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the [REDACTED] Scholarship shall be recommended by the Nursing Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



We, _____ will contribute the sum of \$ **3,000**, to support the DSU Heritage Foundation.
This gift is in support of the **Cornerstone Traditions Annual Campaign** at Dickinson State University

Terms of Pledge:

■ This pledge will be payable in (3) three installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$1,000_ Prior to December 31, 2021-23 *

***Qualify for State Challenge Grant if funds are available**

Gift details follows:

\$ 1,000 annually toward the Nursing Scholarship

- These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 2022-2023 academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 2024-2025 academic year
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be applied to a new annual scholarship named the. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<hr/>			
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	
Signature	Printed Name	Date	
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	
Phone	Email Address		
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Address	City	State	Zip
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
DSUHF Representative Signature	Printed Name	Date	

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
 230 8th Ave West
 Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Be awarded to a student pursuing a Nursing degree at DSU

Preference given to:

- a. Student from Western North Dakota, Eastern Montana, South Dakota, or Wyoming

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the [REDACTED] Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Nursing Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



We, _____ will contribute the sum of \$12,000, to support the Dickinson State University and the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of scholarships at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an annual scholarship in the name of the _____

Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (15) fifteen installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

Payment details:

\$1,000 monthly payments starting 7-15-2021 ending on 8-1-2022

Gift divided as follows:

\$12,000 toward the _____ Scholarship

- Dollars develop an Annual fund in the name of _____
- These dollars are applied to an annual scholarship for students at Dickinson State University
- This will be an annual scholarship. Once the dollars are awarded the donor may wish to continue to fund the annual scholarship
- Scholarships will begin in 2021-22 and end after the academic year of 2022-23
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; the contribution will be used to develop and Annual Scholarship in the name of the _____ 'e understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships at Dickinson State University.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<hr/>			
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	
Signature	Printed Name	Date	
<hr/>	<hr/>		
Phone	Email Address		
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Address	City	State	Zip
<hr/>	<hr/>		<hr/>
DSUHF Representative Signature	Ty Orton Printed Name		Date



ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the _____ Annual Scholarship shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature _____ Date _____

Executive Director Signature _____ Date _____



We, _____ will contribute the sum of \$10,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the **Cornerstone Traditions Academic Campaign** at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to annual scholarships in the name of _____ kinson.

Terms of Pledge:

- ☒ This pledge will be payable in (1) ONE installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$8,000 Prior to December 31, 2021

Gift details follows:

kinson Annual Scholarship

- These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 2019-20 academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 2020-21 academic year
- This annual can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be applied to an annual scholarships in the name of _____ I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."



Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Phone

Email Address

Address

City

State

Zip

DSUHF Representative Signature

Printed Name

Date




ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the  Merit Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



We, _____ will contribute the sum of \$20,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the **Cornerstone Traditions Campaign** at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (1) ONE installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$20,000 Prior to March 2, 2022 # **

Dollars used for scholarships at DSU

** Dollars are eligible for the \$2 to \$1 State Match

Restrictions associated with the gift:

Preference given to students from the Region 8 area of North Dakota

Use of gift:

I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic based scholarships.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor's request.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a "Named Annual Scholarship," the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
291 Campus Drive
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397
Dsuheritagefoundation.org

**Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

_____ Signature	_____ Printed Name	_____ Date
_____ Phone	_____ Email Address	
_____ Address	_____ City	_____ State Zip
_____ DSUHF Representative Signature	_____ Printed Name	_____ Date



ENTRY SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Be a Stark County high school student participating in the Early Entry Program

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the _____ Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature _____ Date _____



I, will contribute the sum of **\$5,000**, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift shall be applied to the **Cornerstone Traditions and Named Scholarship Campaign**, at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in **one** (1) installment(s).

\$5,000 Paid prior to December 31, 2021

Annual Gift will be divided as follows and will contribute to
Scholarship



Use of gift:

We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for
Scholarship.

If this gift meets the "Named Annual Scholarship," standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board, the criteria for such scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and applied to scholarships for DSU students. All gifts will receive a one-time 5% Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift

Acceptance Policy and Spending Policy is available upon request or found at
www.DSUHeritageFoundation.org.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
DSUHeritageFoundation.org



The DSU Heritage Foundation is a 501 c-3 organization which is the official fundraising branch of Dickinson State University. Tax ID # 47-5378716

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

_____ Signature	_____ Printed Name	_____ Date
_____ Phone	_____ Email Address	
_____ Address	_____ City	_____ State Zip
_____ DSUHF Representative Signature	_____ Printed Name	_____ Date



ARTICIPATION ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership, academic ability, and skill in the field
- e. Be a participant in any major or any minor associated with Arts & Letters
- f. Have a minimum 2.25 overall GPA

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the _____ Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Arts & Letters department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



We will contribute the sum of \$16,000, to support the Dickinson State University and the DSU Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of scholarships at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an annual scholarship in the name of POS.

Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

Payment details:

\$8,000 Paid on August 12, 2021

\$8,000 Prior to December 31, 2022

Gift divided as follows:

\$8,000 toward the

- Dollars develop an Annual fund in the name of POS
- These dollars are applied to an annual scholarship for students at Dickinson State University
- This will be an annual scholarship. Once the dollars are awarded the donor may wish to continue to fund the annual scholarship
- Scholarships will begin in 2021-22 and end after the academic year of 2022-23
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; the contribution will be used to develop and Annual Scholarship in the name of POS. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships at Dickinson State University.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

_____ Signature	_____ Printed Name	_____ Date
_____ Phone	_____ Email Address	
_____ Address	_____ City	_____ State
_____ DSUHF Representative Signature	_____ Printed Name	_____ Date



SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Have at least a 3.5 GPA

Preference area for student qualification:

- a. To a student participating in extra-curricular activities

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the _____ scholarship shall be recommended by the Agriculture & Tech department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<hr/>		
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Signature	Printed Name	Date
<hr/>	<hr/>	
Phone	Email Address	
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Address	City	State Zip
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
DSUHF Representative Signature	<u> Ty Orton </u> Printed Name	Date



ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Be pursuing a major in the Social Science department
- e. Have an overall 2.0 GPA
- f. Be a Junior or Senior

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the _____ Scholarship will be recommended by the Social Science Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



We, _____ will contribute the sum of \$25,000 (total commitment) to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made in support the Theodore Roosevelt Honors Leadership Program (TRHLP) and the Cornerstone Traditions Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$5,000 PAID October 1, 2021
 \$5,000 Prior to December 31, 2022
 \$5,000 Prior to December 31, 2023
 \$5,000 Prior to December 31, 2024
 \$5,000 Prior to December 31, 2025

Annual Gift divided as follows:

\$3,000 toward the _____ Annual Scholarship

- Dollars develop an Annual fund in the name of _____
- These dollars are applied to an annual scholarship for students at Dickinson State University
- This will be an annual scholarship. Once the dollars have been awarded the donor will be contacted to discuss future gifts
- Scholarships will begin in 2021-22 and end after the academic year of 2025-26
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

\$2,000 toward the _____ al Academic Scholarship

- Dollars develop an Annual fund in the name of _____
- These dollars are applied to an annual scholarship for students at Dickinson State University
- This will be an annual scholarship. Once the dollars have been awarded the donor will be contacted to discuss future gifts
- Scholarships will begin in 2021-22 and end after the academic year of 2025-26
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form



Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an Endowment Scholarship in the name of [REDACTED] We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used to develop the [REDACTED] owed Scholarship. We also understand our gift is to be used toward the above mentioned endowment held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

The Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature	Printed Name	Date
Phone	Email Address	
Address	City	State Zip
DSUHF Representative Signature	Printed Name	Date



TRHLP ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Meet the set requirement established by DSU for Theodore Roosevelt Honors Leadership (TRHLP) Program
- e. If the TRHLP does not exist, the scholarship will be given to the current Merit Based Scholarship program
- f. This scholarship may be renewed each year the student maintains the requirements set by DSU for the Merit Based Scholarship programs

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the ~~_____~~ Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the TRHLP Program and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature _____ Date _____

Executive Director Signature _____ Date _____



CORNERSTONE ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the _____ Scholarship shall be recommended and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



We, _____ I contribute the sum of \$45,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Cornerstone Traditions, Champions Arena, Theodore Roosevelt Honors Leadership Program (TRHLP) and the _____ campaigns at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

- ☐ This pledge will be payable in (5) five installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$9,000 Prior to December 31, 2022

\$9,000 Prior to August 1, 2023

\$9,000 Prior to August 1, 2024

\$9,000 Prior to August 1, 2025

\$9,000 Prior to August 1, 2026

Annual payments will be divided as follows:

\$1,500 Toward the _____ scholarship# GOOD-MS1

\$1,000 _____ scholarship # GOOD-AG1

\$3,000 _____ HLP # GOOD-TR1

\$1,000 _____ scholarship # GOOD-AT1

\$1,000 _____ Nursing Scholarship # GOOD-NU1

\$1,000 _____ & Performing Arts Scholarship # GOOD-FP1

\$500 Early entry Scholarship Program# EREN-SP1

Dollars used for scholarships at DSU

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution is used to develop Scholarships in the name of _____ understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic and athletic scholarships.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These annual funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

DSU Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 4833-2476
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<hr/> Signature	<hr/> Printed Name	<hr/> Date
<hr/> Phone	<hr/> Email Address	
<hr/> Address	<hr/> City	<hr/> State
<hr/> DSUHF Representative Signature	<hr/> Printed Name	<hr/> Date



ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Must be pursuing a degree in the designated department

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the [REDACTED] Scholarships will be recommended by the individual departments and be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature _____ Date _____

Executive Director Signature _____ Date _____



We, _____ will contribute the sum of **\$40,000, over a 2-year period**, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the **Cornerstone Traditions Campaign** and at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

■ This pledge will be payable in (2) two installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$20,000 Prior to January 31, 2022 # %

\$20,000 Prior to January 31, 2023 # %

Annual payments are divided as follows:

\$10,000 toward the _____ Bridging Fine & Performing Arts Scholarship. Produces four scholarships annually.

\$10,000 toward the _____ Community Bridging Scholarship for Nursing. Provides Four scholarships annually.

Dollars used for scholarships at DSU

% Dollars eligible for the State of ND Challenge Grant 2 to 1 match

Use of gift: We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for advertising and scholarships. **All gifts will receive a one-time 5% Gift Receipting Fee.** The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor's request.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a "Named Annual Scholarship," the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org

**Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

 Signature

 Printed Name

 Date

 Phone

 Email Address

 Address

 City

 State

 Zip

 DSUHF Representative Signature

 Printed Name

 Date



DSU COMMUNITY BRIDGING

FINE & PERFORMING ARTS SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Maintain a minimum of 2.5 GPA
- e. Be awarded to a Fine & Performing Arts Major in Music
- f. Be of Junior or Senior status

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the _____ DSU Community Bridging Fine & Performing Arts Scholarship will be recommended by the Fine & Performing Arts Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The Scholarship may not exceed \$2,375 per student annually.
3. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
4. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.




**DSU COMMUNITY BRIDGING
NURSING ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University, in BSN program and holding a current unencumbered ND LPN license
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability, maintain a minimum of a 2.5 GPA
- d. Be awarded to a BSN degree major
- e. Be of Junior or Senior status in the Nursing program
- f. Demonstrate interest in community health, nursing and/or faith based nursing programs

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the  – DSU Community Bridging Nursing Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the Nursing Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The Scholarship may not exceed \$2,375 per student annually.
3. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
4. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



We, _____ will contribute the sum of \$45,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Cornerstone Traditions Annual Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to multiple scholarships in the name of _____

Terms of Pledge:



This support will be payable in (3) THREE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

- \$15,000 Prior to December 31, 2021
- \$15,000 Prior to December 31, 2022
- \$15,000 Prior to December 31, 2023

Gift details follows:

\$45,000 toward Steffes LLC Scholarships

- These dollars are applied to the overall scholarships listed below:
 - Four annual Steffes LLC TRHLP Scholarships Fund _____
 - Four annual Steffes LLC Scholarships Fund # --- ---
- Scholarships begin 2021-2024 and end when dollars are depleted

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift; our contribution will be applied to new annual scholarships in the name of _____

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
 230 8th Ave West
 Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

_____ Signature	_____ Printed Name	_____ Date
_____ Signature	_____ Printed Name	_____ Date
_____ Phone	_____ Email Address	
_____ Address	_____ City	_____ State Zip
_____ DSUHF Representative Signature	_____ Printed Name	_____ Date



ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Meet the set requirement established by DSU for Theodore Roosevelt Honors Leadership (TRHLP) Program
- e. If the TRHLP does not exist, the scholarship will be given to the current Merit Based Scholarship program
- f. This scholarship may be renewed each year the student maintains the requirements set by DSU for the Merit Based Scholarship programs

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the _____ scholarship will be recommended by the TRHLP Program and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.



I/We, _____ will contribute the sum of \$5,000 (overall pledge amount) to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the **Cornerstone Scholarship Campaign** at Dickinson State University. These dollars will develop or be added to an **ANNUAL CAMPAIGN or a new or existing NAMED SCHOLARSHIP**. If applied to a Named Scholarship, the name of the scholarship is _____

Terms of Pledge:

- ☐ This pledge will be payable in (1-5) one to five installment(s). Payment will be made prior to December 31, each year of the pledge beginning in December 31, 2021 and ending on December 31, 2025.

Use of gift:

I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my/our contribution will be applied to:

- An Annual Campaign supporting _____. (Skip to the end and complete donor recognition area, complete and sign)
- OR**
- To develop an Annual Named Scholarships at DSU the name of the scholarship is Stevenson Strong Annual Scholarship. (Complete remainder of document)

Overall Gift restrictions include:

\$ 1,000 annually toward the _____

- Donation shall be utilized to create an **Annual Named Scholarship** which will be designated as the _____ **Scholarship"**
- Said Donation shall be applied to an **Annual Named Scholarship** for eligible students at Dickinson State University who is either a veteran or relative of a veteran.
- If the Program for which this **Annual Named Scholarship** was created ceases to exist, said scholarship shall be transferred to a related area at DSU. Pursuant to Donor's express wishes, if transferred the scholarship shall be re-named the with the original recognition name but applied to the new area of support of **"Business."**
- Scholarships will be awarded at the next academic year if completed prior to August 1st of any given year.
- Dollars will be awarded until completely used. Once this pledge is complete, the donor then has the choice to continue with a NEW pledge or end the scholarship.
- This **Annual Named Scholarship** shall only be used according to the signed donor criteria and shall not be used as collateral in any form.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment that my/our contribution will be applied to a new or existing Annual Named Scholarship designated as the **Stevenson Strong Annual Scholarship**. I/We also understand my/our gift will be applied to a fund held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These funds shall only be used according to the donor signed criteria. Donor signature of final DSU HF 2022 pledge form acknowledges acceptance of criteria by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor and will be held in a physical and digital format at the DSU HF.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

I/We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be given as an annual scholarship which is awarded by the appropriate DSU Department. This scholarship will cease to continue if/when all funds are awarded, and no new contributions are applied to the fund.

All gifts are subject to the current Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Phone

Email Address

Address

City

State

Zip

DSUHF Representative Signature

Printed Name

Date



ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

1. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
2. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
3. Be considered a good role-model for the youth of Dickinson
4. Show promise of leadership, academic ability, and skill in the field
5. Strong values and commitment to leadership, dedication, and loyalty as demonstrated by ~~even~~ years of service in Special Forces

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the ~~_____~~ Scholarship shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



I contribute the sum of **\$33,000** to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Endowment Campaign, the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign, DSU club and organizations at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$6,600 Prior to December 31, 2021 # **
 \$6,600 Prior to December 31, 2022 # **
 \$6,600 Prior to December 31, 2023 # **
 \$6,600 Prior to December 31, 2024 # **
 \$6,600 Prior to December 31, 2025 # **

Dollars used for scholarships at DSU

** Dollars are eligible for the \$2 to \$1 State Match

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment, our contribution will be used to develop an Endowment Scholarship in the name of _____ } The criteria and bio will be developed and provided by representatives from Fisher Industries. The annual gift will be divided into categories as follows:

\$550 The _____ Fine & Performing Arts Named Scholarship (Total of \$2,750) ** #
 \$1,000 _____ Welding Scholarship (Total of \$5,000) ***
 \$1,050 _____ Cornerstone Scholarship (Total of \$5,250) ** #
 \$3,000 _____ TRHLP Named Scholarship (Total of \$15,000) ** #
 \$1,000 Early Entry Scholarship (\$5,000)***

Dollars used for scholarships at DSU

** Dollars are eligible for the \$2 to \$1 State Match

Recognition:

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

DSU Heritage Foundation
 230 8th Ave West
 Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Signature

Printed Name

Date

Phone

Email Address

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Phone

Email Address

Address

City

State

Zip

DSUHF Representative Signature

Printed Name

Date



ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field
- e. Be a participant in the DSU Welding program

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the _____ Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Ag Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Meet the set requirement established by DSU for Merit Based Scholarships including the Theodore Roosevelt Honors Leadership Program
- e. This scholarship may be renewed each year the student maintains the requirements set by DSU for the Merit Based Scholarship programs

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the _____ Scholarship shall be recommended by the TR Honors Leadership Program and be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.



ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the _____ Annual Scholarship shall be recommended and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field
- e. Be a major in the Arts & Letters department
- f. Have a minimum 2.25 overall GPA

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the department of Arts & Letters and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



I/We, _____ will contribute the sum of \$10,000 (overall pledge amount) to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Cornerstone Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will develop or be added to an ANNUAL CAMPAIGN or a new or existing NAMED SCHOLARSHIP. If applied to a Named Scholarship, the name of the scholarship is _____
Music Annual Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. Payment will be made prior to December 31.

Use of gift:

I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my/our contribution will be applied to:

- To develop an Annual Named Scholarships at DSU the name of the scholarship is _____
 Art and Music Annual Scholarship. (Complete remainder of document)

Overall Gift restrictions include:

\$10,000 toward the _____ Annual Scholarship

- Donation shall be utilized to create an Annual Named Scholarship which will be designated as the _____ and Music Annual Scholarship
- Said Donation shall be applied to an Annual Named Scholarship for eligible students at Dickinson State University majoring in Art and Music
- If the Program for which this Annual Named Scholarship was created ceases to exist, said scholarship shall be transferred to a related area at DSU. Pursuant to Donor's express wishes, if transferred the scholarship shall be re-named the with the original recognition name but applied to the new area of support of "Education."
- Scholarships will be awarded at the next academic year if completed prior to August 1st of any given year.
- Dollars will be awarded until completely used. Once this pledge is complete, the donor then has the choice to continue with a NEW pledge or end the scholarship.
- This Annual Named Scholarship shall only be used according to the signed donor criteria and shall not be used as collateral in any form.



Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment that my/our contribution will be applied to a new or existing Annual Named Scholarship designated as the _____: **Annual Scholarship**. I/We also understand my/our gift will be applied to a fund held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These funds shall only be used according to the donor signed criteria. Donor signature of final DSU HF 2022 pledge form acknowledges acceptance of criteria by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor and will be held in a physical and digital format at the DSU HF.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

I/We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be given as an annual scholarship which is awarded by the appropriate DSU Department. This scholarship will cease to continue if/when all funds are awarded, and no new contributions are applied to the fund.

All gifts are subject to the current Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<hr/>			
<hr/>	<hr/>		<hr/>
Signature	Printed Name		Date
<hr/>	<hr/>		
Phone	Email Address		
<hr/>	<hr/>		
Address	City	State	Zip
<hr/>	<hr/>		<hr/>
DSUHF Representative Signature	Printed Name		Date



ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Be pursuing a degree in Art at DSU

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the scholarship shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Be pursuing a degree in Music at DSU

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the _____ scholarship shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



I, _____ contribute the sum of \$2,500 over a (5) five year period, to the DSU Heritage Foundation. This contribution will support the _____ Cornerstone Traditions Campaign at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

☒ This pledge will be payable in (5) five installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$500	January 31, 2022*
\$500	January 31, 2023*
\$500	January 31, 2024*
\$500	January 31, 2025*
\$500	January 31, 2026*

** Dollars are eligible for the ND State Challenge Grant

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment, our contribution will be used in part for _____ We also understand this pledge is subject to a management fee by the DSU Heritage Foundation. The spending policy is available upon request.

We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships and other projects at DSU. All gifts will receive a one-time 5% Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor's request.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a "Named Annual Scholarship," the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.


Recognition:

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

 Signature

 Printed Name

 Date

 Signature

 Printed Name

 Date

 Phone

 Email Address

 Address

 City

 State

 Zip

 DSUHF Representative Signature

 Printed Name

 Date



ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field
- e. Be a participant in the DSU Welding program

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the [REDACTED] Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Ag Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



_____ will contribute the sum of \$2,500 over a (5) five year period, to the DSU Heritage Foundation. This contribution will support _____ and Cornerstone Traditions Campaign at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (5) five installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$500	January 31, 2022*
\$500	January 31, 2023*
\$500	January 31, 2024*
\$500	January 31, 2025*
\$500	January 31, 2026*

** Dollars are eligible for the ND State Challenge Grant

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment, our contribution will be used in part for _____. We also understand this pledge is subject to a management fee by the DSU Heritage Foundation. The spending policy is available upon request.

We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships and other projects at DSU. All gifts will receive a one-time 5% Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor's request.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a "Named Annual Scholarship," the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.

**Recognition:**

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

 Signature

 Printed Name

 Date

 Signature

 Printed Name

 Date

 Phone

 Email Address

 Address

 City

 State

 Zip

 DSUHF Representative Signature

 Printed Name

 Date



ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field
- e. Be a participant in the DSU Welding program

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the [REDACTED] Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Ag Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



I/We, _____ will contribute the sum of \$2,500 (overall pledge amount) to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Cornerstone Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will develop or be added to a NAMED SCHOLARSHIP. If applied to a Named Scholarship, the name of the scholarship is _____

Terms of Pledge:

- ☒ This pledge will be payable in (5) five installment(s). Payment schedule:
- \$500 Prior to December 31, 2022
 - \$500 Prior to December 31, 2023
 - \$500 Prior to December 31, 2024
 - \$500 Prior to December 31, 2025
 - \$500 Prior to December 31, 2026

Use of gift:

I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my/our contribution will be applied to:

- To develop an Annual Named Scholarships at DSU the name of the scholarship is _____
_____ Scholarship. (Complete remainder of document)

Overall Gift restrictions include:

\$2,500 toward the _____

Named Scholarship

- Donation shall be utilized to create an Annual Named Scholarship which will be designated as the "Annual Named Scholarship."
- Said Donation shall be applied to an Annual Named Scholarship for eligible students at Dickinson State University.
- If the Program for which this Annual Named Scholarship was created ceases to exist, said scholarship shall be transferred to a related area at DSU. Pursuant to Donor's express wishes.
- Scholarships will be awarded at the next academic year if completed prior to August 1st of any given year.
- Dollars will be awarded until completely used. Once this pledge is complete, the donor then has the choice to continue with a NEW pledge or end the scholarship.
- This Annual Named Scholarship shall only be used according to the signed donor criteria and shall not be used as collateral in any form.



Overall Criteria:

An Eligible Student shall:

- a. Be a full-time FEMALE student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a Sophomore, Junior or Senior status
- d. Be a graduate of a North Dakota High School

Student Criteria:

- a. Student shall apply for the scholarship through the DSU Heritage Foundation application process.
- b. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria.

Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment that my/our contribution will be applied to a new or existing Annual Named Scholarship designated as the _____
Scholarship I/We also understand my/our gift will be applied to a fund held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These funds shall only be used according to the donor signed criteria. Donor signature of final DSU HF 2022 pledge form acknowledges acceptance of criteria by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor and will be held in a physical and digital format at the DSU HF.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

I/We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be given as an annual scholarship which is awarded by the appropriate DSU Department. This scholarship will cease to continue if/when all funds are awarded, and no new contributions are applied to the fund.

All gifts are subject to the current Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org



Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

_____ Signature	_____ Printed Name	_____ Date
_____ Phone	_____ Email Address	
_____ Address	_____ City	_____ State
		_____ Zip
_____ DSUHF Representative Signature	_____ _Ty Orton_ Printed Name	_____ Date



SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Female other than average student pursuing a Bachelor's degree
- e. Show a need for financial assistance
- f. Be a Junior or Senior

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the _____ Scholarship will be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 03-24-2022		Name of College or University Lake Region State College	
Name of Contact Elonda Nord		Daytime Telephone Number (701) 665-4639	Email Address elonda.nord@lrsc.edu
Name of Project 03-Endowments for Scholarship Support			
Description of Project The Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota, which is dedicated to providing support for Lake Region State College, will increase its pool of endowed funds by seeking contributions and commitments from donors. The goal is to increase the number of scholarships as well as the average size of scholarship awards.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. Scholarships help to make a college education more affordable for students. Access to scholarship support is especially important for LRSC students, many of whom are first-generation and/or low-income students. Scholarship support makes it possible for students to take smaller loans and/or work fewer hours at part-time jobs which in turn allows them to be more fully engaged in the learning process. Scholarships often recognize and reward students who worked hard in high school, and they incent students to work hard in college. Scholarship offers often influence students' decisions to enroll, increase the affinity for LRSC, and prompt decisions to give back through gifts for future students. Endowed scholarships are permanent funding sources.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 397,747		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 265,165	
		Pledge Amount \$ 5,000	Cash Amount \$ 260,165
State Grant Request \$ 132,582		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. (See attached)			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Doug Dury

03/10/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

ND Higher Education Challenge Funding Application Lake Region State College

Project: Endowments for Scholarship Support

- **Community Support:** Through the years, the Lake Region community has shown strong support for Lake Region State College and its students. Support for scholarships has been a long-standing priority. The college's foundation has worked to increase the number and size of scholarships in the endowment program. The North Dakota Higher Ed Challenge Match Fund is having the effect of creating renewed interest in endowments. All of the donors who have made gifts to endowments (new or established) have inquired about the matching program and expressed appreciation that the match will enhance their personal investment. Over and over again, staff who work with donors hear stories about their desire to "pay it forward" by making it easier for students to get a great education at a reasonable cost.
- **Student Support:** Students welcome and appreciate the support provided through scholarship endowments. They assist with gift stewardship by writing notes of appreciation to donors, preparing testimonials for publications, and by working side-by-side with foundation board members and community volunteers at fund-raising events. The annual Named Endowment Recognition Event provides an opportunity for donors to meet the students who benefit from their endowed funds. Together, they get acquainted over a meal and jointly build their commitment for philanthropy in education.
- **Private or Nonprofit Donation:** The attached provides a listing of donor ID numbers, the amounts of their gifts/pledges to endowments, and the endowment names. The names of individual donors are redacted and will be provided only as required by open records rules.

03-Endowments for Scholarship Support

March 24, 2022

Gift Date	Donor ID	Gift	Pledge	Fund	Prog #
12/09/21	29	\$ 5,000.00		87003	9733
10/15/21	3065	\$ 500.00		87003	9795
10/11/21	17876	\$ 40.00		87003	9629
09/30/21	1998	\$ 50.00		87003	9629
09/30/21	22526	\$ 12.00		87003	9629
12/30/21	22526	\$ 12.00		87003	9629
09/30/21	10941	\$ 12.00		87003	9629
12/30/21	10941	\$ 12.00		87003	9629
09/30/21	15817	\$ 12.00		87003	9629
12/30/21	15817	\$ 12.00		87003	9629
09/30/21	1078	\$ 13.50		87003	9629
12/30/21	1078	\$ 13.50		87003	9629
09/30/21	10793	\$ 50.00		87003	9629
12/30/21	10793	\$ 100.00		87003	9629
09/30/21	22858	\$ 54.00		87003	9629
12/30/21	22858	\$ 46.00		87003	9629
09/30/21	5882	\$ 36.00		87003	9629
12/30/21	5882	\$ 36.00		87003	9629
09/30/21	6962	\$ 18.00		87003	9629
12/30/21	6962	\$ 18.00		87003	9629
09/30/21	17747	\$ 21.00		87003	9629
12/30/21	17747	\$ 21.00		87003	9629
09/30/21	15882	\$ 30.00		87003	9629
12/30/21	15882	\$ 30.00		87003	9629
09/30/21	15883	\$ 12.00		87003	9629
12/30/21	15883	\$ 12.00		87003	9629
09/30/21	10765	\$ 10.00		87003	9629
12/30/21	10765	\$ 30.00		87003	9629
12/30/21	7404	\$ 10.00		87003	9629
10/18/21	992	\$ 1.00		87003	9629
11/16/21	992	\$ 1.00		87003	9629
12/07/21	992	\$ 2.00		87003	9629
09/30/21	15884	\$ 12.00		87003	9629
12/30/21	15884	\$ 12.00		87003	9629
11/22/21	5171	\$ 52.00		87003	9629
12/15/21	6365	\$ 20.00		87003	9629
09/30/21	2196	\$ 24.00		87003	9629
12/30/21	2196	\$ 24.00		87003	9629
09/30/21	26553	\$ 6.00		87003	9629

Gift Date	Donor ID	Gift	Pledge	Fund	Prog #
12/30/21	26553	\$ 6.00		87003	9629
12/07/21	21895	\$ 1.00		87003	9629
09/30/21	869	\$ 52.50		87003	9629
12/30/21	869	\$ 52.50		87003	9629
12/30/21	27953	\$ 5.00		87003	9629
09/30/21	10108	\$ 12.00		87003	9629
12/30/21	10108	\$ 12.00		87003	9629
12/30/21	26554	\$ 60.00		87003	9629
09/30/21	13018	\$ 18.00		87003	9629
09/30/21	21791	\$ 6.00		87003	9629
12/30/21	21791	\$ 6.00		87003	9629
09/30/21	26554	\$ 60.00		87003	9629
12/31/21	6032	\$ 500.00		87003	9643
02/10/22	17	\$ 50.00		87003	9833
09/30/21	1998	\$ 50.00		87003	9547
12/30/21	1998	\$ 300.00		87003	9547
01/07/22	1998	\$ 20.00		87003	9547
11/09/21	846	\$ 1,000.00		87003	9670
12/04/21	6310	\$ 10.00		87003	9655
12/04/21	6310	\$ 10.00		87003	9655
12/13/21	6310	\$ 10.00		87003	9655
12/13/21	6310	\$ 10.00		87003	9655
02/09/22	107	\$ 200.00		87003	9767
10/21/21	762	\$ 25.00		87003	9653
10/29/21	762	\$ 5,000.00		87003	9653
12/23/21	762	\$ 25.00		87003	9653
12/27/21	2857	\$ 5,362.35		87003	9531
09/30/21	15847	\$ 10.00		87003	9672
12/30/21	15847	\$ 30.00		87003	9672
12/07/21	28151	\$ 100,000.00		87003	9854
12/21/21	6536	\$ 1,000.00		87003	9521
11/05/21	13320	\$ 300.00		87003	9521
02/14/22	3	\$ 50.00		87003	9811
12/16/21	5793	\$ 50.00		87003	9599
12/02/21	27179	\$ 5,000.00		87003	9780
12/17/21	633	\$ 80.00		87003	9840
12/14/21	10882	\$ 80.00		87003	9840
12/17/21	7796	\$ 5,000.00		87003	9836
12/17/21	7796	\$ 5,000.00		87003	9832
12/13/21	691		\$ 5,000.00	87003	9852
12/08/21	691	\$ 27,732.80		87003	9852

Gift Date	Donor ID	Gift	Pledge	Fund	Prog #
01/09/22	4971	\$ 50.00		87003	9637
12/20/21	3	\$ 10,992.44		87003	9706
12/20/21	26055	\$ 10,000.00		87003	9792
12/21/21	4307	\$ 25.00		87003	9665
12/21/21	4307	\$ 25.00		87003	9665
12/21/21	4307	\$ 25.00		87003	9665
12/21/21	4307	\$ 25.00		87003	9665
11/23/21	739	\$ 1,000.00		87003	9604
01/19/22	1979	\$ 15.00		87003	9604
10/26/21	162	\$ 10,000.00		87003	9849
12/30/21	15070	\$ 5,000.00		87003	9856
02/10/22	15070	\$ 834.00		87003	9856
12/30/21	38171	\$ 7,500.00		87003	9856
12/30/21	15070	\$ 10,000.00		87003	9857
02/11/22	800	\$ 500.00		87003	9673
12/21/21	4677	\$ 5,000.00		87003	9707
10/26/21	21906	\$ 2,500.00		87003	9631
10/26/21	102	\$ 2,500.00		87003	9631
10/01/21	1424	\$ 100.00		87003	9624
02/24/22	1212	\$ 20,000.00		87003	9859
01/10/22	1021	\$ 250.00		87003	9571
12/18/21	22717	\$ 250.00		87003	9621
12/30/21	2484	\$ 10,000.00		87003	9839
		\$ 260,164.59	\$ 5,000.00		
		Total = \$ 265,164.59			

Key to Program Numbers

Fund 87003 = Endowments for Scholarship Support

Program	General Ledger	To be matched
9521	C. Rudolph and Anne Hanson Endowment	\$ 1,300.00
9531	Doris Greenleaf Memorial Endowment	\$ 5,362.35
9547	Darling Family Endowment	\$ 370.00
9571	Wilton and Shirley Webster Family Endowment	\$ 250.00
9599	Andy Horner Memorial Endowment	\$ 50.00
9604	Patrick Liere Memorial Endowment	\$ 1,015.00
9621	Professor Woll Endowment	\$ 250.00
9624	James Wakefield Memorial Endowment	\$ 100.00
9629	Campus Clan and Kin Endowment	\$ 1,168.00
9631	Scott Allan Thompson Memorial Scholarship Endowment	\$ 5,000.00
9637	Patrick Kavanaugh Memorial Endowment	\$ 50.00
9643	Thomas Paulson Cranna Memorial Endowment	\$ 500.00
9653	G. Bruce Fairgrieve Memorial Endowment	\$ 5,050.00
9655	Brian Duchscherer Memorial Endowment	\$ 40.00
9665	Shirley Kienast Memorial Endowment	\$ 100.00
9670	Devils Lake Rotary Club Endowment	\$ 1,000.00
9672	Donald E. Grinolds Military Educator of the Year Endowment	\$ 40.00
9673	Herman and Emma Oehlke Memorial Endowment	\$ 500.00
9706	Corry and Kristin Kenner Scholarship Endowment	\$ 10,992.44
9707	Ramsey National Bank Endowment	\$ 5,000.00
9733	Arne and Kristi Berg Endowment	\$ 5,000.00
9767	Kathy Eisenzimmer Memorial Endowment	\$ 200.00
9780	Perry Horner Peace Officer Training Scholarship	\$ 5,000.00
9792	Philip John Kenner Science Scholarship Endowment	\$ 10,000.00
9795	Children of Archie and Doris Borstad Scholarship Endowment	\$ 500.00
9811	John and Ruth Haugland Scholarship Endowment	\$ 50.00
9832	Morgan Johnson Memorial Scholarship Fund	\$ 5,000.00
9833	Beverly Dalziel Memorial Nursing Scholarship Endowment	\$ 50.00
9836	Gerald R. Johnson Jr. Memorial Scholarship	\$ 5,000.00
9839	Woodland Resort Scholarship Endowment	\$ 10,000.00
9840	Daniel and Marilyn Johnson Scholarship Endowment	\$ 160.00
9849	Dr. Mathew Malek Memorial Scholarship Endowment	\$ 10,000.00
9852	Sam Johnson Scholarship Endowment	\$ 32,732.80
9854	L. P. Hall Scholarship Endowment	\$ 100,000.00
9856	Edward and Violet Nienhuis Memorial Scholarship	\$ 13,334.00
9857	David and Jamie Nienhuis Scholarship Endowment	\$ 10,000.00
9859	Steven Webster Memorial Scholarship Endowment	\$ 20,000.00
		\$ 265,164.59

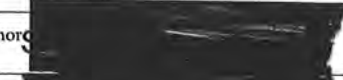








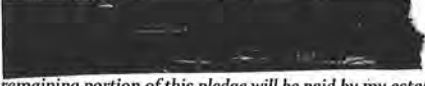
Community College Foundation



"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Pledge to support the ND Higher Ed Challenge Match Campaign

Enhancing Academics at LRSC!

Donor 		
Address 	City 	State  Zip 
Home phone 		Cell phone 
Work phone 		Education 
Date of pledge December 13, 21	Amount of pledge \$5,000	Duration of pledge 2 years
Describe gift purpose Scholarship Endowment at LRSC supportin		Fund/Program #09852-Sam A Johnson Arts & Humanities
Signature 		Date 6 Jan 2022
In the event of my death, any remaining portion of this pledge will be paid by my estate prior to other distributions from the estate.		

Pledge Payment Schedule

	Payment date	Payment amount	Pledge total	Balance
				5000.00
1 st payment	December 2022			
2 nd payment	December 2023			
3 rd payment				
4 th payment				
5 th payment				
Note: Please make payments payable to the Community College Foundation and include a notation indicating that the gift is a pledge payment.				

Community College Foundation



"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between [REDACTED] ("Donor") and **Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF")**.

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of **\$27,732.80** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. In addition, Donor has pledged an additional sum of **\$5,000.00** to this Named Endowment Fund.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Sam A. Johnson Endowment for Arts and Humanities Scholarships** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:
Support of students planning to major in a field of the arts or humanities with a preference given to students intending to major in English, Communications/Journalism, History, Philosophy, Library Science, Music, Theater Arts, or Visual Arts.
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification, his heir, Kathleen Anna Johnson, will be consulted as is reasonable and possible. If the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes

of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: December 27, 2021, by: _____

Sam. A. Johnson, Donor

DATE: December 27, 2021, by: _____

Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of \$ **10,000.00** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Darling Family Endowment** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:
 - **Students linked to the Leeds, ND area;**
 - **And/or students preparing for a career in education;**
 - **And/or students in a student leadership position (ie. PTK);**
 - **And/or students participating in cultural/international programming.**
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 3/22/2010, by: _____

_____, Donor

DATE: 3/22/2010, by: _____



Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, ND ("CCF"). Donor has delivered to CCF the asset(s) described below on the following terms and conditions:

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the **sum of \$5,000 (US Dollars)**, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add to a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund which is named the **Wilton and Shirley Webster Family Endowment, CCF ND Tax Credit Endowment Fund** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 4% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. **The gift will be used to provide one or more scholarship(s) annually for a student(s) with financial need and linkage to agriculture, who is enrolled at Lake Region State College.**
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction

contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.


7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
10. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATED: 11-20-2011

By: _____
Donor

DATED: 11-20-2011

By: 
Laurel Goulding, Executive Director
Community College Foundation

CCF ND TAX CREDIT EDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of \$10,000. (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Andy Hance Memorial Endowment CCF ND Tax Credit Endowment Fund (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 4% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to provide scholarships at Lake Region State College.
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
10. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATED: 12/16/13 By: _____ Donor: _____

DATED: 12-16-13 By: 
Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation



"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and **Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF")**.

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of \$ **20,000.00** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Patrick Liere Memorial Scholarship** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:
 - A graduating Senior from Devils Lake High School active in:**
 - **Leadership activities**
 - **Academic teams or clubs**
 - **Music, theater, athletics, etc.**
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: December 1, 2021 by: _____

and/or _____, Donor

DATE: December 1, 2021 by: _____

Elonda Nord
Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor")
and **Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF")**.

1. In 1992, Donor established a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund with CCF. At this time Donor made a gift of \$ **1,600.00** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. Numerous additional gifts have been made over the years to strengthen this fund.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **James D. Wakefield Memorial Endowment** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support a scholarship for exemplary students at Lake Region State College.
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 3/28/18 by: _____ and/or _____, Donor

DATE: 11/9/2015, by: 
Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor") and **Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF")**.

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of \$ **47,976.25** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Campus Clan and Kin Endowment** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:
 - **Campus Clan - current full-time employees and permanent part-time employees.**
 - **Campus Kin - children, stepchildren, grandchildren and legal spouse of Campus Clan.**
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: Oct 1 2015, by: _____
 _____, Donor
 and/or

DATE: 9/29/2015, by: _____

 Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor") and
Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. In October 1993, Donor established a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund with CCF. At this time Donor made a gift of \$ 5,000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. Numerous additional gifts have been made over the years to strengthen this fund.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Scott Allan Thompson Memorial Endowment** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support a scholarship for exemplary students at Lake Region State College.
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 11/20/15, by: _____ and/or _____, Donor

DATE: 11/16/2015, by:  _____
Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor") and **Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF")**.

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of \$ **10,000.00** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Dr. Mathew J. Malek Memorial Endowment** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College.
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: November 2, 2021 by: _____

Donor _____

DATE: November 2, 2021 by: _____

Elonda Nord

Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. In July, 1996, Donor established a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund with CCF. At this time, Donor made a gift of \$ 5,031.25 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. Numerous additional gifts have been made over the years to strengthen this fund.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **G. Bruce Fairgrieve Engineering Scholarship Endowment** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:


Students who intend to continue an education and career in engineering.
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.

In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 11-3 2015, by: _____ and/or _____, Donor

DATE: 10/26/2015 by: 
Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959



LAKE REGION COMMUNITY COLLEGE FOUNDATION ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor")
and **Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF")**.

1. In 1997, Donor established a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund with CCF. At this time Donor made gifts of **\$9,336.00** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. Numerous additional gifts have been given over the years to strengthen this endowment fund.
2. The assets described above were given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Brian Duchscherer Memorial Endowment** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College.
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.

In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 4-19-16 by: _____

and/or

_____, Donor

DATE: 4/19/2016,

by: _____


Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959



LAKE REGION COMMUNITY COLLEGE FOUNDATION ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor") and **Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF")**.

1. In 1997, Donor established a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund with CCF. At this time Donor made a gift of **\$5,000.00** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. Numerous additional gifts have been given over the years to strengthen this endowment fund.
2. The assets described above were given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Shirley Kienast Memorial Scholarship Endowment** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College.
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.

In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 6/6/2014 by: _____
Donor

DATE: 5/9/2016 by: 
Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and
Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor established this scholarship in 1998 by irrevocably transferring to CCF the sum of **\$5,100** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. Many additional gifts and pledges have been given to CCF for this scholarship fund.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Rotary Club of Devils Lake Scholarship Endowment** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes: **preference is given students from the Lake Region area.**
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 9/18/15, by: _____

Rotary Club of Devils Lake representative

DATE: 9-10-2015, by: _____



Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT


This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor")
and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. In 1999, Donor established a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund with the CCF. At this time, Donor made a gift of \$5,100 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. Numerous additional gifts have been received over the years to strengthen this fund.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to establish a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Donald E. Grinolds 1996 Military Educator of the Year Endowment** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes: **Preference will be given to military students and their family members enrolled in LRSC classes at the Grand Forks Air Force Base education outreach center.**
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 1-29-2015, by: _____

DATE: 1-29-2015, by:  _____
Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor")
and **Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota** ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of **13,000.00** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Herman and Emma Oehlke Memorial Endowment** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:
Students enrolled in the nursing, medicine, fire-fighting or business programs.
OR whatever HOC
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.

In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 4/20 2016 by: _____ and/or _____, Donor

DATE: April 14, 2016 by: 
Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

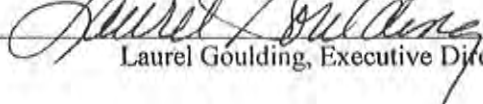
This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and
Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of **\$10,000** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Corry and Kristin Kenner Endowment** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College.
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule-of-fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 12/27/2013, by: _____
 _____ and/or _____, Donor

DATE: 12/27/2013, by: _____


 Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor") and **Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF")**.

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of **\$10,000 (US dollars)**, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Ramsey National Bank Scholarship** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes: **Priority consideration may be given to individuals who are employees or spouse or children/grandchildren of Ramsey Bank employees.**
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.

- In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
 9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
 10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
 11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 12/23/2013, by: _____

DATE: 12/23/2013, by: _____



Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of \$10,000 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Arne and Kristi Berg Family Endowment** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. *Priority for Precision-Agriculture students* *ASB*
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services hereinafter according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATED: 06-16-2014 By: _____ Donor _____

DATED: 06-16-2014 By: *Laurel Goulding*
Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

updated 5-21-15 *Quincy*

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of \$ 15,000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Kathy Eisenzimmer Memorial Endowment** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:
Student from Devils Lake school system preferred
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 8-25 2016, by: _____

Donor

DATE: May 10, 2016 by: _____


Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor") and **Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota** ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of **\$7,420.00** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Perry R. Scholarship** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes: **Peace Officer Training Student (Devils Lake session preferred)**
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.

In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: August 4, 2016, by: _____

Donor

DATE: August 4, 2016, by: _____



Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

NOTE: The \$7,420 cited in this agreement comprised a \$5,000 gift plus various cash memorials received. The \$2,580 needed to reach the \$10,000 floor for funding was received from many more individuals making memorials. (Dianne Gunderson-1/4/2018)

Community College Foundation

Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College
Established 1959



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor") and
Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of \$ \$10,000 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Philip John Kenner Science Scholarship Endowment** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:
Students planning to pursue careers in the sciences
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.

In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 12/23/ 2016, by: _____ and/or _____, Donor

DATE: 12/23 2016, by: Laurel Goulding
Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College
Established 1959



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____
("Donor") and **Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF")**.

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of \$ 10,000 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Archie + Doris Borsstad (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes: Agriculture
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.

In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 12-13 2016, by: _____, Donor

DATE: 12-13 2016, by: 
Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor") and
Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of \$ **10,000.00** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **John and Ruth Haugland Scholarship Endowment** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support **scholarships** for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:
 - **Students with financial hardships.**
 - **Preference toward liberal arts student or student whose career plan include the study of the American justice system.**
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

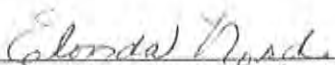
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: February 8, 2018 by: _____

Donor

DATE: February 8, 2018 by: _____


Elonda Nord, Interim Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and
Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of \$ **10,000.00** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Morgan Johnson Memorial Scholarship Fund** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:

Student that has or is overcoming challenges.
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.

In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: January 10, 2020 by: _____

Donor

DATE: January 10, 2020 by: _____

Elonda Nord

Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and **Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF")**.

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of \$ 5000.00 with a pledge of \$ 5000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Beverly Dalziel Memorial Nursing Scholarship Endowment** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:
A Lake Region Area Nursing Student
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.

In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: January 13, 2020 by:

_____, Donor

DATE: January 13, 2020 by:

Elonda Nord

Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor") and **Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF")**.

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of \$ **10,000.00** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Gerald R. Johnson, Jr Memorial Scholarship** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:
Student pursuing a degree in Business.
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.

In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: September 24, 2020 by: _____

DATE: September 24, 2020 by: _____

Elonda Nord

Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation



"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor") and
Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of **\$15,000.00** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Woodland Resort Scholarship Endowment** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.

In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: December 29, 2020 by: _____

Donor

DATE: December 29, 2020 by: _____

Elonda Nord

Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation



"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor") and **Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF")**.

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of \$ **6000.00** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Daniel and Marilyn Johnson Scholarship Endowment** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for students at Lake Region State College.
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: December 30, 2020 by: _____

_____, Donor

DATE: December 30, 2020 by: _____

Elonda Nord

Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation



"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of **\$27,732.80** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. In addition, Donor has pledged an additional sum of **\$5,000.00** to this Named Endowment Fund.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Sam A. Johnson Endowment for Arts and Humanities Scholarships** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:
Support of students planning to major in a field of the arts or humanities with a preference given to students intending to major in English, Communications/Journalism, History, Philosophy, Library Science, Music, Theater Arts, or Visual Arts.
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification, his heir, Kathleen Anna Johnson, will be consulted as is reasonable and possible. If the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes

of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: December 27, 2021, by: _____ Donor

DATE: December 27, 2021, by: Elonda Nord
Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between
Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF") and
 ("Donor") and

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of \$ **100,000.00** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **LP Hall Scholarship Endowment** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes enrolled in:
 - Nursing Program
 - Business Administration Program
 - Law Enforcement Program
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: December 5, 2021 by: _____

Donor

DATE: December 5, 2021 by: _____

Elonda J. Nord

Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF

CCF ND TAX CREDIT EDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor")
and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of \$ 10,000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the David & Pamela Nienhuis Family, CCF ND Tax Credit Endowment Fund (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 4% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used for Scholarships Agriculture - priority 1
Nursing - priority 2
at Lake Region State College.
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
10. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATED: 12-20-2013 By: _____ Donor

DATED: 12-20-2013 By:  _____
Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation



"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor") and **Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF")**.

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of **\$20,000.00** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Steven Webster Memorial Scholarship Endowment** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:

Students with financial need in the Precision Ag Program.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: February 24, 2022 by: _____

_____, Donor

DATE: February 24, 2022 by: _____

Elonda Nord

Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959

Community College Foundation Named Endowment Agreement



The C. Rudolph and Anne Hanson Memorial Scholarship Fund was established on March 28, 2006 with contributions totaling \$30,000. It is agreed that the initial deposit, as well as future contributions to the Fund shall be held intact and only the allocations shall be awarded each year for purposes designated in this agreement. This endowment shall be held in perpetuity. Funds in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes in a manner consistent with law. Investments shall be made to bring maximum return with minimum risk and shall be consistent with the Foundation's established investment policies and procedures.

Investment goals of the Community College Foundation are designed to provide both growth and income, in order to maintain an earnings pool that at least keeps pace with inflation and provides an annual allocation to be used according to the terms of this agreement.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, are welcome to do so; however, such persons may not alter the terms of this agreement.

Allocations from the Fund will support scholarship(s) each year. Recipients must be exemplary students who meets at least one of the criteria below. Strongest candidates will be those who meet all three.

- Student(s) in good academic standing with Lake Region State College
- Student(s) seeking a degree in nursing, auto/diesel technology, or other.
- Student(s) with financial need.

The Fund shall be reviewed in the audits of the Community College Foundation conducted annually by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to be recognized in publicity about the establishment and the awarding of this scholarship. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in: Branches newsletter, academic catalogs, scholarship literature, annual reports, press releases/news stories.

If for any reason, it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the allocation to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this Twenty Eighth day of March, 2006.

Donor

Donor

Donor


Community College Foundation

From: Laurel Goulding <Laurel.Goulding@lrsc.nodak.edu>
Sent: Tuesday, May 22, 2007 9:03 AM
To:
Subject: RE: Doris Scholarship

* I want to tell you how pleased we are to learn of your plan to establish an endowed scholarship in Doris' name. Doris was such a strong advocate for education and for advancing opportunities for women. The scholarship direction you have proposed will be a very fitting tribute to Doris.

From: ast.net>
Subject: Re: Scholarships
Date: May 19, 2007 11:23:51 AM EDT
To: "Dianne Gunderson"
<Dianne.Gunderson@lrsc.nodak.edu>

Nice of you to support the arts. [REDACTED]

From the looks of the list of scholarships that would be an appropriate name. I have talked to the girls about the recipient and I think [REDACTED] expresses it best: a woman who plans a major in liberal arts field. She also adds: "and has a record of community service." But I wonder if a person with one year of junior college would have an opportunity for community service. However, it is interesting down here community service is very important in high school towards college admissions. I don't know much about that aspect of Devils Lake High School. My one proviso is that basis of need will not be a consideration.

September 26, 1994

copy

967 Skyline Lane Southwest
Rochester MN 55902

RE: Pledge of \$2,000 to the Pat Kavanaugh Scholarship Endowment

Dear

I am writing to formalize our telephone conversations regarding establishment of an endowed scholarship in memory [REDACTED] Pat Kavanaugh. As per your request, the Community College Foundation has opened a new account within its trust to hold all funds designated for the Pat Kavanaugh Memorial Scholarship. These funds will be invested and the earnings distributed each year to a worthy student who will be selected using criteria you establish. The memorials received previously have been transferred to the Kavanaugh Scholarship fund. It is our understanding that you plan to make a gift to the Kavanaugh Scholarship in the amount of 2,000 dollars and that I as pledged to make a similar gift. These gifts, plus the memorials already received, will push the total in the Kavanaugh Scholarship account over the 5,000-dollar threshold for establishing an endowed scholarship. The gifts will also trigger a match of 2,500 dollars from the Ramsey National Bank and Trust Company to be added to the fund.

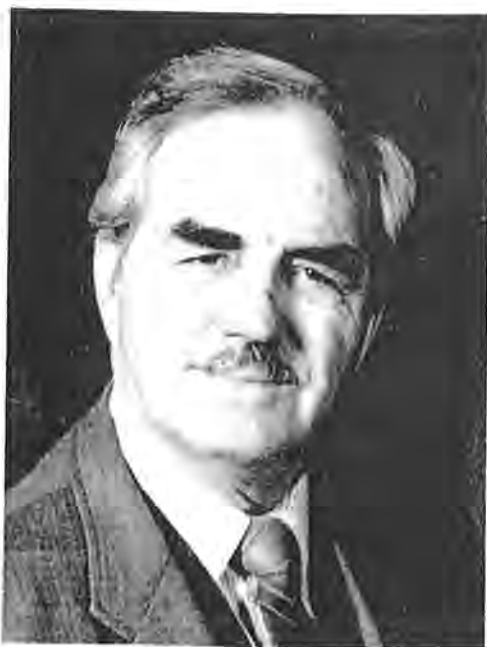
Each year in December the Foundation hosts a luncheon for those who have sponsored endowed scholarships and the students who have been named to receive them. The Pat Kavanaugh Scholarship will not have earnings sufficient to support a scholarship award this year; but we would like to introduce the scholarship during the luncheon, and we would welcome your participation in that ceremony. We will send formal invitation when the date is officially set, but, for your information, the luncheon has traditionally been held at noon on the third Thursday in December. If possible, we would like to have a story written about the scholarship and about Pat to share at the luncheon. At that time it would also be nice to have a plaque for the scholarship available for display. The plaque and the story will become a permanent part of the college's history.

For UND-Lake Region and the Community College Foundation I want to thank you for your commitment to students. Through this scholarship you have made an investment in the future of the Lake Region and its agricultural community.

Sincerely,

Laurel Goulding
Director of Development

dds



Patrick Kavanaugh

Memorial Scholarship

— 1921-1993 —

Patrick Kavanaugh was a proud Irishman who loved the Lake Region, its land, and its people. Patrick's parents, both first-generation Irish-Americans, raised seven children on a farm located south of Crary, North Dakota in Odessa Township. The farm was homesteaded by Patrick's grandparents in 1882 and remains in the family.

Patrick loved to tell stories about his school days which were spent in a tiny country schoolhouse, and later at Crary High School which was only slightly bigger. Some of his fondest childhood memories centered around community dances which were often held in the Kavanaugh barn. Patrick and his siblings enjoyed the music, the excitement, and the opportunity to *strike it rich* selling refreshments to the revelers.

Patrick learned to farm with horse-drawn equipment and was well respected for his skill with horses, but Patrick was also interested in learning new farming techniques. He attended "Agricultural College"—now North Dakota State University. When World War II broke out, he joined the US Navy and served on a minesweeper in the Mediterranean. The Navy valued Patrick's mechanical abilities and assigned him to look after the ship's engines.

At the close of the war, Patrick returned to Devils Lake to work as manager of the Robertson Lumber Company. He quickly learned the construction trade during the building boom that erupted at the close of the war, but farming was Patrick's first love. While working at the lumberyard, Patrick began a small ranching/farming operation which he tended during evenings and weekends. He also helped his parents, Matthew and M. Grace Kavanaugh, with their farming operation. After his father's death, Patrick gradually increased the amount of time he devoted to farming. By the late

1950s Patrick was farming full-time.

In 1943, shortly before leaving for his Naval assignment, Patrick married his college sweetheart, Fay Foster, and they established a home in Devils Lake. In 1947 Faye died in childbirth, leaving Patrick a beautiful daughter, Suzanne Faye. Patrick saw Suzanne through her childhood at a time when single parents, especially single fathers, were uncommon. The community admired his commitment and the special father-daughter bond.

In 1973 Patrick married Joyce Nicholson from Alexandria, Minnesota. With both their families grown, they shared twenty years of warm companionship.

Throughout his years of farming, Patrick believed that being a steward of the land involved more than good farming practices. He felt an obligation to invest his personal time and energy in endeavors that would strengthen the agricultural community for the future. He provided leadership as the presiding officer of the Ramsey County Crop Improvement Association, the U.S. Durum Growers Association, the Crary Farmers Union Elevator, the Ramsey County 4-H Council, and the Odessa Township Board. He was an active member of several additional farm and community groups and particularly enjoyed the fellowship he found at Devils Lake Elks Lodge #1216.

Patrick loved the soil and the beauty and solitude of his fields. He also cared deeply about the Lake Region community and encouraged others to share his concern. This scholarship was established by Patrick's family as an investment in the future. It is their hope that scholarship recipients will share Patrick's love of learning and his commitment to the agricultural community of the greater Lake Region. ☞

Aug 3, 1995

To: Corry
Dianne
Sharon

Fr: Laurel

Re: Cranna gift

Today I came to Devils Lake and met with Lynn Hoghaug and me regarding the Tom Cranna Memorial Scholarship. authorized the transfer of \$10,000 from his account to the CCF fund to be used for the scholarship endowment.

Please adjust your records to reflect this gift.

I have promised that the gift will be supplemented with a match of \$2,500 from the Ramsey Bank matching gift pool. Please also adjust your records to reflect this action.

When I visited the Crannas last week at their home in Grand Forks they issued two checks totaling \$500 which they want to be used to fund a scholarship this fall. These checks have already been receipted into the general scholarship fund and will be paid out as soon as an appropriate recipient has been identified.

Tom graduated from Devils Lake High School in 1958 and enrolled in Dartmouth College in Hanover NH. He continued his hockey career while in college, serving as captain of the varsity team during 1961-62. Two college summers were spent at the US Marine Corps Officers Candidate School. Following college graduation Tom was commissioned as a 2nd Lieutenant and reported to the Naval Flight Training Program in Pensacola FL. In 1965 Tom was assigned to Vietnam where he served as a naval aviator, flying troop transport helicopters until he was wounded in 1966. Following his recuperation, Tom was honorably discharged at the rank of Captain, USMC.

Upon returning from Vietnam, Tom was reunited with his wife, Barbara Bird Cranna, who he had married in 1963, and decided to pursue a life-long dream to become an attorney. (*This decision was inspired in part by Judge Douglas Heen who had coached Tom in American Legion baseball.*) He enrolled in law school at the University of Minnesota, served as president of the Law Review, and graduated *magna cum laude* with the class of 1969. On October 17, 1969, the day that Tom was admitted to the Minnesota Bar Association, Tom died unexpectedly of a cerebral hemorrhage.

At the time of his death, Tom's young family included his wife Barbara and three young children—daughter Cathleen and twin sons Mike and Mark. Tom was also very close to his brother Kip and parents Clifford (Scotty) and Anna Cranna.

Clifford Cranna has been known throughout his life as Scotty, which no doubt reflects the fact that he was born in Aberdeenshire Scotland. At 11 months of age he came with his parents to the United States and settled in North Dakota in 1909. Anna Paulson Cranna's parents were first-generation settlers of Norwegian extraction. Anna grew up in western North Dakota near the town of Eckman. Scotty and Anna Cranna met while attending UND and were married in 1936. Anna was an educator and taught school in several North Dakota school systems during World War II. In 1959 Anna returned to

teaching and introduced Spanish to the curriculum at Devils Lake High school. She retired from teaching in 1964, but continued as a substitute teacher for ten years. Scotty put his education to work in the business career that began with stints with International Harvester and Universal Credit. The Cranna family moved from Bismarck to Devils Lake in 1940 when the Desoto-Plymouth dealership became available. With partner Arthur Stromquist, Scotty established Ramsey Motors. In 1960 Scotty launched yet another career as a realtor and real estate appraiser.

Having had the opportunity to attend college themselves, Scotty and Anna placed a high value on a good education; and like Tom, their younger son Clifford (Kip) also reached several academic milestones. Kip attended Devils Lake Central and UND after which he completed Officers Candidate School and was commissioned in the Navy. Upon completing his military service commitment, Kip achieved a Ph.D. in Musicology from Stanford University in California. He currently serves as Musical Administrator for the San Francisco Opera.

Scotty and Anna Cranna arrived in Devils Lake just as UND-Lake Region was being established as a junior college. They were pleased that the little home-town college was able to provide opportunities for students who otherwise might not be able to pursue a college education. The Cranna family is proud of the progress made by UND-Lake Region as it has grown into a comprehensive community college. They are also pleased to be able to make a scholarship gift that will help to open doors for education for students of the future.

* The Thomas P. Cranna Scholarship will be awarded annually to a graduating senior from Devils Lake High School who attends UND-Lake Region. The recipient will be a strong student who has demonstrated athletic ability along with leadership skills and potential. Representatives of the Devils Lake School System will join the UND-Lake Region/Community College Foundation Scholarship Selection Committee to identify each year's recipient.

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donors") and
Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donors have irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of **\$12,500.00** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Edward and Violet Nienhuis Memorial Scholarship Endowment** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:
Primary - A student enrolled in the Dakota Nursing Program in Devils Lake.
Secondary - A student enrolled in the Precision Ag Program,
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: January 10, 2022 by: _____

Donor

DATE: January 10, 2022 by: _____

Elonda Nord

Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 03-24-2022	Name of College or University Lake Region State College		
Name of Contact Elonda Nord	Daytime Telephone Number (701) 665-4639	Email Address elonda.nord@lrsc.edu	
Name of Project 04-Endowments for Program Support			
Description of Project The Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota, which is dedicated to providing support for Lake Region State College, will increase its pool of endowed funds providing program support by seeking contributions and commitments from donors. The goal is to increase the number and size of endowments providing support for academic and technical education programs.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. Innovative faculty for academic, business, and technology programs struggle to find resources needed to keep current with rapidly changing methodologies and technologies. The funding the college receives through traditional revenue sources (appropriations and tuition) provides the basics, but often, program leaders must wait for their turn to acquire or upgrade instructional tools and resources. LRSC is seeking dedicated pools of endowed resources for each academic and technical program to be used to provide margins of educational excellence above and beyond what is provided by North Dakota's higher education funding formula.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 104,299	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 69,533		
	Pledge Amount \$ 5,000	Cash Amount \$ 64,533	
State Grant Request \$ 34,766	Other Sources (if applicable)		
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. (See attached)			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Doug Duns

03/10/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved 11/18/2021	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

ND Higher Education Challenge Funding Application Lake Region State College

Project: Endowments for program support

- **Community Support:** From the start, community support has been a hallmark of LRSC's existence. The Devils Lake Public School District partnered with the community to launch the college in 1941, and ever since, the community has fiercely defended and generously supported the college's mission and needs.

Historically, community members created endowments for scholarships, but the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant sparked interest in providing endowment support for programs as well as for scholarships. The LRSC donor community considers program endowments to be the community college equivalent to the "endowed chair" concept commonly found in university settings. LRSC's foundation set a goal to secure endowment support for each academic and technical program. This endowed support will build upon the base funding provided by state appropriations and student tuition. Program endowments will empower LRSC's very good programs to become truly great programs.

- **Student Support:** Students welcome and appreciate the support provided through program endowments. They understand that program endowment earnings will be used to provide new technology for the classroom, new equipment for laboratories, and/or access to electronic resources and also make it possible for faculty to stay current in disciplines where rapid change is the norm. Students agree that they are the ultimate beneficiaries of program endowments because the funds are used to strengthen their learning experiences.
- **Private or Nonprofit Donation:** Donors may direct their gift to support a specific program or allow the college to direct the support where the need is greatest. The attached provides a listing of donor identification numbers, amounts of their gifts/pledges to endowments, and the endowment names. The names of individual donors are redacted and will be provided only as required by open records rules.

04-Endowments for Program Support

March 24, 2022

Date	Donor ID	Gift	Pledge	Fund	Prog #
10/25/21	4276	\$ 25,000.00		87004	9850
12/08/21	691	\$ 27,732.80		87004	9853
12/13/21	691		\$ 5,000.00	87004	9853
11/22/21	17122	\$ 1,500.00		87004	9573
12/17/21	1217	\$ 200.00		87004	9573
10/21/21	28146	\$ 5,000.00		87004	9847
01/27/22	28146	\$ 5,000.00		87004	9847
01/03/22	22968	\$ 100.00		87004	9735
		\$ 64,532.80	\$ 5,000.00		
		Total = \$ 69,532.80			

Key to Program Numbers

Fund 87004 = Infrastructure Support

Program	General Ledger	To be matched
9573	Priority Needs Partnership Endowment	\$ 1,700.00
9735	Daniel and Victoria Wakefield Endowment II	\$ 100.00
9847	Richard and Kaye Volk Family Endowment	\$ 10,000.00
9850	Hofstad Program Endowment	\$ 25,000.00
9853	Sam Johnson Program Endowment	\$ 32,732.80
		\$ 69,532.80

Community College Foundation



"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Pledge to support the ND Higher Ed Challenge Match Campaign Enhancing Academics at LRSC!

Donor [REDACTED]			
Address [REDACTED]		City [REDACTED]	State [REDACTED]
Home phone [REDACTED]		Cell [REDACTED]	
Work phone [REDACTED]		Email [REDACTED]	
Date of pledge December 13, 21		Amount of pledge \$5,000	Duration of pledge 2 years
Describe gift purpose Program Endowment at LRSC supporting a		Fund/Program #09853-Sam A Johnson Arts & Humanities	
Signature [REDACTED]			Date 6 Jan 2022
<i>In the event of my death, any remaining portion of this pledge will be paid by my estate prior to other distributions from the estate.</i>			

Pledge Payment Schedule

	Payment date	Payment amount	Pledge total	Balance
				5000.00
1 st payment	December 2022			
2 nd payment	December 2023			
3 rd payment				
4 th payment				
5 th payment				
Note: Please make payments payable to the Community College Foundation and include a notation indicating that the gift is a pledge payment.				

Community College Foundation



"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between [REDACTED] ("Donor") and **Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF")**.

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of **\$27,732.80** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. In addition, Donor has pledged an additional sum of **\$5,000.00** to this Named Endowment Fund.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to create a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Sam A. Johnson Endowment for Arts and Humanities Program Support** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to provide **Program Support** at Lake Region State College. Awards will be used annually to strengthen the Arts and Humanities programming with preference given to supporting arts and humanities scholars/speakers, theatre or music performances/productions, art exhibits, films/movies, book study groups, workshops or mini-courses, all to be available to LRSC students, faculty and staff, and the community.
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification, his heir, Kathleen Anna Johnson, will be consulted as is reasonable and possible. If the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

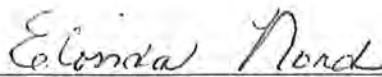
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: December 27, 2021 by: _____



Sam A Johnson

DATE: December 27, 2021 by: _____



Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and **Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake ND ("CCF")**.

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the **sum of \$5,000.00 (US dollars)**, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add to a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Priority Needs, CCF ND Tax Credit Endowment Fund** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 4% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. **The gift will be used to support priority needs at Lake Region State College.**
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal

Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
10. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATED: Jan 5, 2012 By: _____ Donor

DATED: 12-30-2011 By: Laurel Goulding
Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

CCF ND TAX CREDIT EDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor")
and **Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF")**.

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the **sum of \$ 10,000** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Priority Needs, CCF ND Tax Credit Endowment Fund** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 4% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. **The gift will be used to support priority needs at Lake Region State College.**
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
10. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATED: 1-13-12 By: _____, Donor

DATED: 1-13-2012 By: Laurel Goulding
Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor") and
Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the **sum of \$5,000** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Priority Needs CCF ND Tax Credit Endowment Fund** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. **The gift will be used to support priority needs at Lake Region State College.**
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
10. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATED: 12/28/12 By: _____
Donor

DATED: 12-28-12 By: 
Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

CCF ND TAX CREDIT EDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor")
and **Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF")**.

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the **sum of \$5,000** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Priority Needs, CCF ND Tax Credit Endowment Fund** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 4% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. **The gift will be used to support priority needs at Lake Region State College.**
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
10. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATED: 12/30/11 By: _____ Donor

DATED: 12/30/11 By: 
Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959



CCF ND TAX CREDIT EDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor") and
Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the **sum of \$5,000** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Priority Needs, CCF ND Tax Credit Endowment Fund** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. **The gift will be used to support priority needs at Lake Region State College.**
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
10. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATED: 12-31-12 By: _____
Donor

DATED: 12-28-12 By: 
Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959



CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between
 ("Donor") and **Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake,
 North Dakota ("CCF")**.

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of \$5,000 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, and pledged to make additional annual irrevocable transfers of \$5,000 per year to total \$20,000 by 12-31-2018. This gift is subject to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to establish three permanent, irrevocable endowment funds named as follows:
 - Mike and Ellen Connor Program Endowment
 - Dan and Victoria Wakefield Program Endowment
 - Scott Allan Thompson Program Endowment

Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to provide program support at Lake Region State College. Awards will be used annually to strengthen programs based in the Technical Education Center as described below:
 - Mike and Ellen Connor Endowment will support Peace Officer Training
 - Dan and Victoria Wakefield Endowment will support Simulation Technology Training
 - Scott Allan Thompson Endowment will support Simulation Technology Training
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment

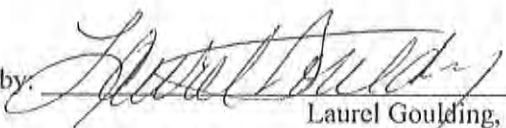
Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 8/13 2014, by: _____

Donor

DATE: 8-13 2014, by:  _____
Laurel Goulding, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation



"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor will irrevocably transfer to CCF the sum of **\$5,000.00** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to create a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Richard and Kaye Volk Family Program Endowment** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to provide Program Support at Lake Region State College. Awards will be used annually to strengthen the **Precision Agriculture Program**.
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: October 6, 2021

by: _____

DATE: October 6, 2021

by: _____

Elonda Nord

Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation



"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and **Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF")**.

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor will irrevocably transfer to CCF the sum of **\$25,000.00** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to create a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Curtis and Annette Hofstad Program Endowment** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to provide Program Support at Lake Region State College. Awards will be used annually to strengthen the **Precision Agriculture** program.
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: December 13, 2021 by: _____

DATE: : December 13, 2021 by: _____

Elonda Nord
Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF

Community College Foundation



"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between _____ ("Donor") and **Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF")**.

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of **\$27,732.80** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. In addition, Donor has pledged an additional sum of **\$5,000.00** to this Named Endowment Fund.
2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to create a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the **Sam A. Johnson Endowment for Arts and Humanities Program Support** (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
5. The gift will be used to provide **Program Support** at Lake Region State College. Awards will be used annually to strengthen the Arts and Humanities programming with preference given to supporting arts and humanities scholars/speakers, theatre or music performances/productions, art exhibits, films/movies, book study groups, workshops or mini-courses, all to be available to LRSC students, faculty and staff, and the community.
6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification, his heir, Kathleen Anna Johnson, will be consulted as is reasonable and possible. If the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐
11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: December 27, 2021 by: _____

DATE: December 27, 2021 by: _____

Elonda Nord

Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/8/22		Name of College or University Mayville State University	
Name of Contact Lon Jorgensen		Daytime Telephone Number 701-788-4787	Email Address lonny.jorgensen@mayvillestate.edu
Name of Project Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign			
Description of Project Our Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence campaign would increase the number and amount of annual scholarships to incoming freshmen and transfer students. We expect to gain new philanthropic partnerships in the process. We would raise these dollars from alumni and friends nationwide and through scholarship fundraising events.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. We can increase recruitment and retention of quality students through a special campaign to increase the number and amount of annual awards based on academic performance. By increasing the number of dollars we can allocate to academic scholarships, students are retained better and have a better rate of graduation. We also help them lower the cost of their education so worries of indebtedness are lower, focus on studies is greater, and academic performance is higher.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 525,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 187,651	
		Pledge Amount \$ 10,120	Cash Amount \$ 177,531
State Grant Request \$ 93,826		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Brian Van Horn

President of Institution Signature

3-3-22

Date




Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

Gift/Pledge Detail Report

Gift dates from '10/01/2021' to '02/28/2022'

<i>General Ledger Donor</i>	<i>One-Time Gift(s)</i>	<i>Pledge Total(s)</i>
	3,000.00	0.00
	500.00	0.00
	0.00	120.00
	Sub Total: A50000	120.00
	335.00	0.00
	335.00	0.00
	0.00	5,000.00
	1,000.00	0.00
	1,000.00	0.00
	1,000.00	0.00
	Sub Total: A50001	10,000.00
	100.00	0.00
	25.00	0.00
	100.00	0.00
	25.00	0.00
	100.00	0.00
	100.00	0.00
	100.00	0.00
	250.00	0.00
	100.00	0.00
	20,000.00	0.00
	25.00	0.00
	50.00	0.00
	100.00	0.00
	50.00	0.00
	5,000.00	0.00
	50.00	0.00
	100.00	0.00
	50.00	0.00
	50.00	0.00
	400.00	0.00
	100.00	0.00
	30.00	0.00
	100.00	0.00
	100.00	0.00
	25.00	0.00
	50.00	0.00
	50.00	0.00
	100.00	0.00
	100.00	0.00
	100.00	0.00
	500.00	0.00
	0.00	0.00

0.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
200.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
500.00	0.00
75.00	0.00
525.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
200.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
8,301.14	0.00
0.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
250.00	0.00
500.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
10.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
1,000.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
250.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
250.00	0.00
0.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
250.00	0.00
250.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
250.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
0.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
150.00	0.00
100.00	0.00

100.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
500.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
250.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
1,000.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
0.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
0.00	0.00
500.00	0.00
15.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
0.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
250.00	0.00
150.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
300.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
500.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
10.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
500.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
1,000.00	0.00
500.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
50.00	0.00

1,500.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
20.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
250.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
66.00	0.00
150.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
0.00	0.00

Sub Total: A50070

55,652.14

0.00

420.62

0.00

Sub Total: A50890

420.62

0.00

100,000.00

0.00

Sub Total: A52320

100,000.00

0.00

50.00	0.00
400.00	0.00
500.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
500.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
250.00	0.00
250.00	0.00
500.00	0.00
1,500.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
100.00	0.00

100.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
10.00	0.00
250.00	0.00
10.00	0.00
10.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
75.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
250.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
250.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
18.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
20.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
10.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
50.00	0.00
300.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
500.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
100.00	0.00
25.00	0.00
10.00	0.00
200.00	0.00
50.00	0.00

Sub Total: A52360

7,788.00

0.00

2,000.00 0.00

3,500.00 0.00

Sub Total: A52420

5,500.00

0.00

0.00 0.00

Sub Total: A52550

0.00

0.00

Grand Total:

177,530.76

10,120.00

187,650.76

Match Request:

93,826



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/8/22		Name of College or University Mayville State University	
Name of Contact Lon Jorgensen		Daytime Telephone Number 701-788-4787	Email Address lonny.jorgensen@mayvillestate.edu
Name of Project MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign			
Description of Project To continue the momentum from the last biennium's successful challenge, we would like to continue growing our endowment funds for academic scholarships (now at \$9.37 million) by \$525,000 by raising \$350,000 and triggering \$175,000 in matching funds. Our endowments now produce over 180 scholarships annually thanks to the previous challenge. Adding these funds could create new funds for producing scholarships.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. We have seen the retention level of students increase when financial assistance does not become a distraction. With our annual tuition averaging \$7,000, a \$500 scholarship becomes a big part of our student's plan for achieving an education. Outside need for employment can decrease and study time increases. This increases academic performance through increased focus and reduces the cost of the education.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 525,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 621,472	
		Pledge Amount \$ 430,000	Cash Amount \$ 191,472
State Grant Request \$ 310,736		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Brian Van Horn

President of Institution Signature

3-3-22

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

Gift/Pledge Detail Report

Gift dates from '10/01/2021' to '02/28/2022'

<i>General Ledger Donor</i>	<i>One-Time Gift(s)</i>	<i>Pledge Total(s)</i>
	500.00	0.00
	5,000.00	0.00
Sub Total: P50010	5,500.00	0.00
	1,496.25	0.00
	400.00	0.00
Sub Total: P50090	1,896.25	0.00
	10.00	0.00
Sub Total: P50130	10.00	0.00
	10,000.00	0.00
Sub Total: P50190	10,000.00	0.00
	4,000.00	0.00
Sub Total: P50220	4,000.00	0.00
	5,000.00	0.00
	5,000.00	0.00
	500.00	0.00
Sub Total: P50300	10,500.00	0.00
	2,500.00	0.00
	10.00	0.00
	50.00	0.00
Sub Total: P50340	2,560.00	0.00
	250.00	0.00
Sub Total: P50350	250.00	0.00
	2,000.00	0.00
	1,000.00	0.00
	150.00	0.00
Sub Total: P50390	3,150.00	0.00
	10.00	0.00
Sub Total: P50410	10.00	0.00

	19,528.09	0.00
	100.00	0.00
Sub Total: P50500	19,628.09	0.00
	10.00	0.00
	25.00	0.00
	50.00	0.00
	100.00	0.00
	50.00	0.00
	25.00	0.00
	100.00	0.00
	100.00	0.00
Sub Total: P50550	460.00	0.00
	100.00	0.00
Sub Total: P50580	100.00	0.00
	200.00	0.00
Sub Total: P50610	200.00	0.00
	1,000.00	0.00
Sub Total: P50640	1,000.00	0.00
	10.00	0.00
Sub Total: P50700	10.00	0.00
	275.00	0.00
	300.00	0.00
	100.00	0.00
Sub Total: P50840	675.00	0.00
	28.20	0.00
Sub Total: P50860	28.20	0.00
	0.00	350,000.00
Sub Total: P50920	0.00	350,000.00
	5,000.00	0.00
Sub Total: P50960	5,000.00	0.00
	550.00	0.00
	350.00	0.00
	25.00	0.00
	100.00	0.00
	25.00	0.00
	50.00	0.00
Sub Total: P51000	1,100.00	0.00

	50.00	0.00
	4,000.00	0.00
Sub Total: P51070	4,050.00	0.00
	20.00	0.00
Sub Total: P51080	20.00	0.00
	7,924.32	0.00
Sub Total: P51270	7,924.32	0.00
	50.00	0.00
	855.00	0.00
Sub Total: P51340	905.00	0.00
	10,000.00	0.00
Sub Total: P51350	10,000.00	0.00
	5,000.00	0.00
	20.00	0.00
Sub Total: P51790	5,020.00	0.00
	5,000.00	0.00
Sub Total: P51840	5,000.00	0.00
	20.00	0.00
Sub Total: P51860	20.00	0.00
	1,025.00	0.00
Sub Total: P52000	1,025.00	0.00
	5,000.00	25,000.00
Sub Total: P52040	5,000.00	25,000.00
	800.00	0.00
Sub Total: P52050	800.00	0.00
	5,000.00	0.00
Sub Total: P52070	5,000.00	0.00
	0.00	25,000.00
Sub Total: P52130	0.00	25,000.00
	250.00	0.00
Sub Total: P52250	250.00	0.00

	0.00	0.00
	100.00	0.00
Sub Total: P52260	100.00	0.00

	50.00	0.00
Sub Total: P52340	50.00	0.00

	300.00	0.00
	300.00	0.00
	300.00	0.00
	300.00	0.00
Sub Total: P52380	1,200.00	0.00

	0.00	30,000.00
Sub Total: P52470	0.00	30,000.00

	57,900.00	0.00
Sub Total: P52500	57,900.00	0.00

	700.00	0.00
Sub Total: P52520	700.00	0.00

	20,000.00	0.00
Sub Total: P52640	20,000.00	0.00

	0.00	0.00
	10.00	0.00
	100.00	0.00
	200.00	0.00
	100.00	0.00
	20.00	0.00
Sub Total: P53690	430.00	0.00

Grand Total:	191,471.86	430,000.00
--------------	------------	------------

621,471.86

Match Request:	310,736
----------------	---------

Pledge Form for Multi-Year Gift (\$Minimum \$500 per year for match)**Pledge Date:** 12/21/2021**Period Pledge covers:** 12/2021 – 12/2026**Name(s) of Benefactor(s):** [REDACTED]**Address of Benefactors:** [REDACTED]**Annual Pledge Amount** ____ over ____ 1 yr ____ 2 yr ____ 3 yr ____ 4 yr X 5 yr ____ 6 yr ____ 7 yr.**Total of Pledge Total Amount** over the number of years selected: \$35,000.00**Any Initial Gift Amount Received** with this Pledge Form: \$7,000.00**Current Pledge Balance** after any initial gifts: \$28,000.00**Preferred Funding is** X Cash ____ Stock ____ Property ____ IRA ____ Insurance ____ Trust

(can use any option from year to year based on individual preference.)

Fund(s) or Area(s) for Application of Pledged Money (describe) / Percentage to area(s):

Area	GL Code (internal)	21-22 Annual Amount	22-23 Annual Amount	23-24 Annual Amount	24-25 Annual Amount	25-26 Annual Amount	26-27 Annual Amount	Total for each fund
Area 1/PCT	P52470 - [REDACTED] [REDACTED]	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000		\$30,000
Area 2/Pct	A50001 - [REDACTED]	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000		\$5,000
Area 3/Pct								
Area 4/Pct								
Area 5/Pct								
TOTAL Pledged Amount								\$35,000

Send Pledge Reminder Each Year? X Yes ____ No

If yes, Month/Date Foundation should send Pledge Reminder:

I/We the undersigned agree to this pledge as written.

[REDACTED]

Date 12/21 2021

Benefactor(s)


 Mayville State University Foundation Representative

Pledge Form for Multi-Year Gift (\$Minimum \$500 per year for match)

Pledge Date: July 1, 2022

Period Pledge covers:

Name(s) of Benefactor(s): [REDACTED]

Address of Benefactors: [REDACTED]

Annual Pledge Amount: \$6,000.00 over ___ 1 yr ___ 2 yr ___ 3 yr ___ 4 yr X 5 yr ___
6 yr. ___ 7 yr. ___

Total of Pledge Total Amount over the number of years selected: \$30,000.00

Any Initial Gift Amount Received with this Pledge Form:

Current Pledge Balance after any initial gifts:

Preferred Funding is X Cash ___ Stock ___ Property ___ IRA ___ Insurance ___ Trust
(can use any option from year to year based on individual preference.)

Fund(s) or Area(s) for Application of Pledged Money (describe)/Percentage to area(s):

		22-23	23-24	24-25	25-26	26-27		
Area	GL Code (internal)	Annual Amount	Annual Amount	Annual Amount	Annual Amount	Annual Amount		Total for each fund
Area 1/PCT	[REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] Endowment	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00		\$25,000.00
Area 2/Pct	[REDACTED] [REDACTED]	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00		\$5,000.00
Area 3/Pct								
Area 4/ Pct								
Area 5/Pct								
TOTAL Pledged Amount		\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00		\$30,000.00

Send Pledge Reminder Each Year? ___ Yes ___ No

If yes, Month/Date Foundation should send Pledge Reminder:

I/We the undersigned agree to this pledge as written.

[REDACTED]

12-24
Date 2021

Benefactor(s)


Mayville State University Foundation Representative

Mayville State University Foundation

Payroll Deduction Pledge Form

This pledge is a:

CHECK ONE

- ☒ New Deduction
☐ Change in Deduction
☐ Additional Deduction
☐ End Deduction

[REDACTED]
 LAST NAME

[REDACTED]
 FIRST NAME

 MI

00000000
 EMPL ID

I would like to pledge

\$222

to the MASU Foundation and Alumni Association

Beginning month/day/year

11/15/21

Ending month/day/year **

5/15/21

Total # of payments

12

Amount per paycheck

\$18.50

I am a:

- ☒ 9 month employee *
☐ 10 month employee *
☐ 11 month employee *
☐ 12 month employee

* Please indicate month(s) you do
 NOT received a paycheck:

Please use my deduction for the following purpose(s):

Academic/Honor Scholarships

\$

~~Academic/Honor Scholarships~~

\$

MASU Annual Fund Drive

\$

Other

\$

120

\$

[REDACTED]
 SIGNATURE

11/2/21
 DATE

Annual receipts for income tax purposes will be mailed in January of each year.

** Payroll deduction pledge(s) will automatically terminate on the stated ending date
 or with written notification from the employee, if no ending date is selected.

Project Code

NOTES:

Solicitation Code

Constituent ID#

Pledge Posted



FOUNDATION

Memorial Gift Opportunity – Naming Rights

Mayville State University Foundation
Especially prepared for [REDACTED]

The naming rights agreement has been entered into as of 12 / 9 / 2021 between the following:

Sponsor: [REDACTED]

MSU Foundation:

Dr. Lon Jorgensen
MSU Foundation
330 3rd Street NE
Mayville, ND 58257

1. Donor Commitment

The Donors hereby pledge to the ^{MSU} Foundation the sum of \$25,000.00

2. PAYMENT

It is understood and agreed that the gift will be paid in full on or before 12/31/2022 or as may be further described hereafter in the event of an agreed Payment Schedule:

- a. \$12,500.00 due on or before 12/31/2021
- b. \$12,500.00 due on or before 12/31/2022

3. BINDING OBLIGATION

The Donors intend this pledge to be fully enforceable against their estate to the extent that the obligation has not been satisfied by gifts completed following the date of this gift agreement

4. NAMING/APPROVALS

Any naming shall be subject to the Naming Policy of Mayville State University, hereinafter referred to as the University. It is also understood that the undertaking of any facility construction must be approved as required by state law. Nothing herein shall be interpreted as requiring the University to undertake construction or commence any capital project without all required approvals. Any recognition offered to the donor will reference pending approval of Mayville State University or the North Dakota State Board of Higher Education.

When a facility or area is named in recognition of a donor, generally that name will be effective for the useful life of the designated area. If circumstances change so that the purpose for which naming was established is or needs to be significantly altered, is no longer needed/ceases to exist, or if a physical structure is replaced, moved, significantly renovated or no habitable, MaSU will consult with the donor or donor's estate if practicable, to determine an appropriate way to recognize the original intent of the naming. MaSU may remove a name due to the failure of a financial commitment, a substantive breach in the naming or gift agreement, a significant change in the reputation of the individual or organization that may cause harm if connected to

MaSU or any other such reason. In the event of a renaming or name removal, MaSU shall have no financial or other responsibility to the original donor(s).

5. Naming Rights Designation

Old Main 310. To be named: [REDACTED] Business Room

6. GIFT AGREEMENT

This gift agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter of the Gift Agreement and is subject to the laws of North Dakota. This Gift Agreement may be amended only in writing and if signed by both parties.

[REDACTED] 12/8/2021
Date

[Signature] 12/8/21
MSU Foundation Executive Director Date

Brian Van Horn 1-26-22
MSU President Date

***Mayville State University reserves the right that if a facility was/if deemed unsafe or in disrepair, a similar/same naming opportunity would be given.**



FOUNDATION Estate Pledge Notification Form

Donor Name: [REDACTED]

Date of Birth: 06/03/1932

2nd Donor Name: [REDACTED]
(If joint gift)

Date of Birth: 12/30/1939

Address: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Phone: [REDACTED]

Yes, it is our intent to leave a legacy by naming Mayville State University Foundation as a beneficiary through our: Last Will & Testament

We wish to inform the Mayville State University Foundation that as of 12/01/2021 the current value of this pledge is \$ _____

\$1,400,000 $\times .25 =$ \$350,000

We would like the proceeds of this pledge to be used in the following way:

[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	<u>12-1-21</u>	[REDACTED]	<u>12/1/21</u>
Signature		Date	Signature	Date

Note: We understand that this pledge will be eligible for the 2021-22 ND Higher Education Challenge Match of 50% on the value of the pledge amount of \$ 350,000. Should the pledge be deemed ineligible for this match for any reason, then this pledge would become null and void.

= Request ND Challenge of \$175,000

The Mayville State University Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

Return completed form to:
Mayville State University Foundation
330 Third St NE, Mayville, ND 58257
1-800-437-4140 ext. 4787 or 701-788-4787

Mayville State University Scholarship Criteria

Scholarship recipients shall be selected each year by the MSU Financial Aid Committee, in consultation with MSU Foundation personnel

Scholarship Name	GL Code	Criteria
	A50000	Students must be actively participating in music at MSU. Status is determined by instructor and generally not awarded until the start of the fall semester.
	A50001	To provide financial assistance to a student(s) pursuing a degree at Mayville State University
	A50070	These scholarships are mainly for new freshmen and transfers and will be awarded based on a review of students' previous academic performance
	A50890	Must have a parent that is employed by Mayville State University and must be a full-time student
		Have earned a GPA of at least 3.25. Must be a resident of ND. Must intend on attending graduate school to pursue graduate studies at a ND or Minnesota institution
	A5230	Intend on work in the state of ND following graduation. Receive a recommendation from the dean in their declared academic field of study. Submit an essay where they address: Summary of their various leadership activities, work experience and their college and community extracurricular activities. Their plans after graduation and their plans regarding further academic studies, in graduate school, professional school, etc. Their intent or commitment to the State of North Dakota to pursue their chosen career/profession
	A52360	Recipients must possess: 1) A minimum cumulative or term GPA of 3.5; 2) A passion for nursing; 3) Evident involvement in community service. Applicants will be required to submit a one page statement including why he/she chose nursing as a career, an overview of his/her professional goals, and evidence of community service activities. Recipients must have been enrolled in the RN-to-BSN program for at least one semester \$500 per eligible recipient, one time award only.
	A52420	Recipient is preferred to be a student participating in an extra curricular activity
	A52550	Recipient must be a transfer student that is taking online classes or a transfer student that attends classes on-campus
	P50010	The award shall be made to a student on the basis of outstanding achievements assuring college entrance requirements and the financial needs of the student taken into consideration.
	P50090	Preference will be given to students at a sophomore or higher standing who is in good academic standing. Open to all majors
	P50130	Minimum sophomore standing, excellent academic record and preferred to a successful student participating in extra curricular activities
	P50190	The scholarship recipient must be a well-rounded individual who maintains an academic average of at least 3.0 and has attended MSU for one year
	P50220	Preferred to a student participating in an extra curricular activity. Final approval made by the Financial Aid committee
	P50300	Preferably a Hatton (or surrounding area) High School student who is attending Mayville State University. Preferably involved in community and/or extra curricular activities and has good character traits. Overall GPA will be considered when awarding the scholarship.
	P50340	Math; JR/SR; 3.0+ GPA; Department Recommendation
	P50350	Recipients must have declared a business major and have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0. Recipients must be at least a junior at MSU
	P50390	Recipient must be of junior or senior status, majoring in a field of education, GPA of 3.0 or above, be in good academic standing, or deemed worthy by the Division of Education
	P50410	To be awarded to a student that is in good academic standing
	P50500	To a sophomore within a hundred mile radius of Mayville area to further their education
	P50550	May-Port CG graduate, interest in activities; 2.0+ GPA
	P50580	Preference will be given to a junior or senior woman who seeks leadership position. Student will be a resident of North Dakota, and will maintain a GPA of 3.0 or better
	P50610	Education major from MPCG HS. Preference to junior or senior student and shows need for financial assistance
	P50640	Scholarship for a student who plans to attend MSU and maintains a 2.0 GPA
	P50700	Science, 3.0+ GPA, plans to attend graduate school Sop/JR/SR, letter of recommendation from faculty, preference to biology majors
	P50840	The award shall be granted to a student who demonstrates the qualities and potential of becoming an excellent teacher and meets the criterion of having a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or better.
	P50860	To be given to a student showing proper academic performance. Student must be a graduate of either Thompson High School or Central Valley High School.
	P50920	Mathematics; completion of the calculus sequence; 3.25+ GPA; recommendation of mathematics faculty
	P50960	A scholarship to students in good standing
	P51000	Scholarship to be given to a student majoring in physical science or someone going into medicine or pharmacy. The student must be a junior or senior, and have a minimum 3.25 GPA. Preference will be given to a student from (1) North Dakota or (2) Minnesota.
	P51070	Endowed scholarship to be given to a person needing financial assistance. Preferably to a student graduating from MPCG High School, a high school in Traill County or high school in North Dakota.
	P51080	Awarded to a student in good academic standing, preferably to a student participating in an extra curricular activity
	P51270	Preferred to go to a student in Education and in good academic standing.
	P51340	The award shall be granted to a student who demonstrates the potential of becoming an excellent teacher and meets the criteria of having a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or better
	P51350	The criterion for selection of recipients shall focus on students studying elementary education who are in need of financial assistance. Shall not impose a minimum GPA as a standard for continued receipt of the scholarship and be in good academic standing.
	P51790	This scholarship will be awarded to a student pursuing a degree at MaSU. Preferred to a student who participates in the Campus Crusade for Christ organization at MaSU. Applicants may apply for an award during their freshman year or later. The scholarship is renewable for a total of as many as four years.
	P51840	The student must be registered with and in good standing at MSU. Have declared a major within the Dept. of Education
	P51860	Elementary Education; FT; On-campus; Preference to JR/SR in good academic standing.
	P52000	To provide financial assistance to any student(s) in good standing pursuing a degree at Mayville State University
	P52040	Student in good academic standing, participant in any college activity, a returning sophomore or junior academically preferred
	P52050	Jr or Sr in good academic standing. GPA or 3.0 or higher. Div of Bus/CIS will recommend candidates.
	P52070	Recipients(s) must be from North Dakota or NW Minnesota and have completed one year at MSU. They must prove a financial need and have maintained a record of high academic performance as determined by the Financial Aid Committee.
	P52130	Student working toward specialization or minor in accounting. Preference will be given to a sophomore, junior or senior
	P52250	To be awarded to a female student who demonstrates financial need; proves to be a hard-working individual; and maintains a GPA of 3.25 or better.
	P52260	Currently enrolled student with demonstrated financial need. Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA. Preference to individuals with proven service to the institution as demonstrated by campus employment or involvement as Peer Leaders, Tutor, Writing Consultant, Resident Assistant or similar student service/assistant role.
	P52340	Will be awarded to a junior or senior majoring in education. Additional consideration will be given to a student involved in music or theatre activities.
	P52380	The scholarship award each year will go to a military veteran(s) who have received an honorary discharge from the US Military. The recipient must be enrolled in class at MSU as a freshman or sophomore with good academic standing. First preference is for ND veteran and second preference is for a Minnesota veteran.
	P52470	Any student at MSU with an academic GPA of 2.5 or greater or incoming freshman with an ACT of 16 or higher. First geographic preference is North Dakota or MN.
	P52500	Seeking to help incoming freshmen to MSU with first preference to students who come from North Dakota and secondary preference of Minnesota and third preference of one of the following states: SD, MT, WI or IA. The student must have a minimum high school GPA of 3.00 or an ACT score of 20 or higher.
	P52520	Any freshman or transfer student from ND, MN, SD whose GPA qualifies for the MSU Academic Scholarship awarded through enrollment services
	P52640	Scholarship will be awarded to a Mayville State student who has financial need and is in good academic standing
	P53690	To be awarded to a student majoring in the area of Science

Minot State University Applications

277

3/24/2022

Scope	Area of Support	Donor Gift	State Request
Communication Sciences and Disorders - Equipment	CD	\$ 25,000	\$ 12,500
Applications	Area of Support	Donor Gift	State Request
Scholarship Endowment - 11	Nursing	\$200,000	\$100,000
Scholarship Endowment - 12	Elementary Ed/Math Ed	\$25,000	\$12,500
Scholarship Endowment - 13	CoB/College Arts&Science	\$90,000	\$45,000
Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign	Various areas	\$178,748	\$89,374
		\$493,748	\$246,874



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60559 (6-2015)

Date Submitted 11-3-21		Name of College or University Minot State University	
Name of Contact Dr. Steven Shirley		Daytime Telephone Number (701)858-3300	Email Address steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu
Name of Project Communication Sciences and Disorders - Equipment			
Description of Project Funding would allow for the purchase of two Otoacoustic Emissions hearing screening devices and two tympanometry devices for the MSU Communication Sciences and Disorders. These devices will provide hands-on training experience for our students. Additionally, funds would allow for an adequate number of devices for student training in a timelier manner. The MSU Communication Sciences and Disorders offers speech pathology services to the community to meet the learning needs of the students studying speech-language pathology.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. Students at MSU, including those in Communication Sciences and Disorders, have opportunities to work in a hands-on clinic setting. Additionally, gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$37,500		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$25,000	
State Grant Request \$12,500		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University Minot State University	
Name of Contact Dr. Steven Shirley	Daytime Telephone Number (701)858-3300	Email Address steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu
Name of Project Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign		
Description of Project Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.		
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character		
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure		
Total Project Amount \$ 268,122	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 178,748	
	Pledge Amount \$ 79,048	Cash Amount \$ 99,700
State Grant Request \$ 89,374	Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. See attached.		
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).		

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.


 President of Institution Signature

3-9-22
 Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign

Donor Name	Gift Date/pledge	Gift Type	Fund	Cash	Pledge	Total Gift Amount	CGP Funds Requested
	7/13/2021	Cash	87435	\$ 1,000.00		\$ 1,000.00	\$ 500.00
	11/5/2021	Bequest	87520		\$ 24,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 12,000.00
	11/26/2021	Pledge	87290	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 3,500.00
	11/29/2021	Cash	87518	\$ 10,000.00		\$ 10,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
	11/29/2021	Cash	87283	\$ 2,500.00		\$ 2,500.00	\$ 1,250.00
	11/30/2021	Cash	87315	\$5,000.00		\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,500.00
	12/2/2021	Pledge	87013	\$ 950.00	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 4,750.00	\$ 2,375.00
	12/3/2021	Pledge	87472/87013	\$ 2,249.60	\$ 11,248.00	\$ 13,497.60	\$ 6,748.80
	12/13/2021	Bequest	87013		\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
	12/14/2021	Cash	87521	\$ 5,000.00		\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,500.00
	12/16/2021	Cash	87522	\$ 5,000.00		\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,500.00
	12/16/2021	Pledge	87524		\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
	12/23/2021	Cash	87525	\$ 10,000.00		\$ 10,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
	12/29/2021	Cash	87526	\$ 5,000.00		\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,500.00
	1/3/2022	Cash	87393	\$ 1,000.00		\$ 1,000.00	\$ 500.00
	1/28/2022	Cash	79912-S-MIS00	\$ 19,000.00		\$ 19,000.00	\$ 9,500.00
	2/2/2022	Cash	87530	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,500.00
	2/3/2022	Cash	87522	\$ 5,000.00		\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,500.00
	2/3/2022	Cash	87353	\$10,000.00		\$ 10,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
	2/3/2022	Cash	87326	\$10,000.00		\$ 10,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
	2/17/2022	Cash	87355	\$ 6,000.00		\$ 6,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
				\$ 99,700	\$ 79,048	\$ 178,748	\$ 89,374

Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign Criteria

87435

1. Recipients must be incoming freshman in the College of Business.
2. Preference will be given to an information technology major.

87520

1. Students must be majoring within the College of Business or the college of Education
2. Preference will be given to members of the men's and women's basketball teams
3. Preference will be given to ND high school graduates

87290

1. Incoming freshman must have achieved a 2.000 high school GPA in 16 or more core courses.
2. Freshman must have a minimum ACT Score of 17 or comparable measurement.
3. Students must achieve a 1.800 GPA after their first year, a 1.900 GPA after their second year, and 2.000 GPA after each year thereafter.
4. Students must earn at least 24 academic credits each year in order to remain eligible for the following year. Once a student reaches their third year, the only credits acceptable for eligibility are those that go toward the student's degree plan.
5. Scholarship is available to freshman, sophomore, junior or senior students.
6. Preference will be given to athletes who have a 2.5 GPA or greater and will be selected by the Athletic Director.

87518

1. Recipients must be Native American students.
2. Preference will be given to student-athletes.

87283

1. Allocations from the fund will support leadership training to students in the College of Business initially through the Aspirations for Professional Excellence program (APEX) and any subsequent programs that will provide leadership training for students.

87315

1. Recipient must be a fully admitted MSIS graduate student enrolled in at least 6 credits with a GPA of 3.0 or greater.

87013

1. Recipients must be student teaching in music education in the year the scholarship is awarded.

87472

1. Recipients must be education, history, foreign language and English majors.
2. Preference will be given to student-athletes participating on the softball team.

87013

1. Recipients must be secondary education majors.
2. Preference will be given to English majors or social studies majors.
3. Preference will be given to students from McHenry County.

87521

1. Recipients must be Minot State University teacher education majors.
2. First preference will be given to student-athletes participating on the men's or women's wrestling team.
3. Second preference will be given to science education majors.

87522

1. Recipients must be corporate fitness and wellness management or exercise science and rehabilitation

87524

1. Recipient must be a student in either the College of Business, the Department of Biology, or the Department of Chemistry.

87525

1. Recipient must be a Minot State University student.

87526

1. Recipient must be a College of Business major.

87393

1. Recipients must be ND residents
2. Recipients must be enrolled in the nursing program

79912-S-MIS0011109

1. Recipients must be Minot State University social work majors.
2. Recipients must be older than average students.
3. Each academic year, one scholarship recipient shall be selected.

87530

1. Recipient must be full-time student with a minimum of 2.5 GPA
2. Preference given to a North Dakota resident

87522

1. Recipients must be corporate fitness and wellness management or exercise science and rehabilitation

87353

1. Annual awards will be given to students participating in Minot State University's Concert Choir.
2. Award recipients are not required to be in pursuit of a music degree, but must successfully complete one semester of music theory.
3. Recipients must enroll in private voice lessons coinciding with their choir participation.

87326

1. Scholarships for students to participate in the Dakota Chamber Music
2. If this is not possible, then the allocations will support Chamber Music activities in the Division of Music.

87355

1. Full-time North Dakota resident
2. Undergraduate junior or senior
3. Major in Finance
4. Minimum College of Business GPA of 3.0
5. Preference given to an active member of Phi Beta Lambda.



Bequest Intention

284

1-800-777-0750 • MinotStateU.edu

Thank you for including Minot State University Development Foundation in your estate plan.
This form is to help provide information to ensure your gift will be used as you wish.

Donor Information:

Name _____ Date of Birth _____ Name _____ Date of Birth _____
Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Home Phone _____ Cell Phone _____ E-mail Address _____

Confidentiality:

☒ It is my intent that this gift commitment remains confidential.

Type of Gift:

It is my intent to leave a legacy by naming the Minot State University Development Foundation as a beneficiary through my:

☐ Will ☒ Trust ☐ Life Insurance ☐ Retirement Plan, e.g., 401(k), IRA ☐ Charitable Remainder Trust
☐ Employee Stock Option Plan (ESOP) ☐ Other

Value of Gift:

I wish to inform the Minot State University Development Foundation, that as of this date, the current value of my estate gift is: \$ 500,000 - 800,000 *. (If your gift is a percentage of your estate, please indicate the present value of that percentage.)

Values for bequests, IRAs or retirement plans, and other estate gifts are subject to change. By stating an amount, your estate is not legally bound by this statement and you may choose to add, subtract, or revoke your bequest, IRA, or retirement plan, and other estate gift at any time at your sole discretion.

Gift Designation:

I would like my gift to be used:

☐ Where the need is greatest

☒ As a gift to benefit the following college, program or scholarship. _____

Signature _____

11/5/21
Date

Signature _____

11/5/21
Date

MSU Development Foundation Tax ID: #45-0344784

*We hope you will share the approximate amount of your gift with us so the benefitting college or program will know of your generosity and we can recognize you appropriately. It is also helpful for us to have supporting documentation on file. Please attach if possible. The details of your testamentary gift will remain confidential.

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

Return completed form to Minot State University Development Foundation, 500 University Ave W, Minot, ND 58707.



Gift Agreement

WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF \$7,000

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE

\$1,000 per year for 7 years with payments due by December 31st starting in the year 2021.

GIFT DESIGNATION

Family Scholarship Endowment

SIGNATURES

11/26/2021

Date

Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.



Gift Agreement

I PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF \$5,000

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

PLEDGE SCHEDULE

Equal payments of \$1000 will made over years 2021 – 2025. Payments are due December 31st of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION

MSU Division of Music Student Teacher Scholarship

SIGNATURE

12/02/2021

Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

Development Foundation

500 University Ave W, Minot, ND 58707

701-858-3890

1-800-777-0750

FAX: 701-858-3179

MinotStateU.edu



Gift Agreement

WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF \$14,208

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE

I pledge \$14,208 in 2022 payable by December 31, 2022. Payments will be made through payroll deduction (\$592 each pay period).

GIFT DESIGNATION

Scholarship

SIGNATURE

12/3/2021

Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

Development Foundation

500 University Ave W, Minot, ND 58707 701-858-3890 1-800-777-0750 FAX: 701-858-3179 MinotStateU.edu



Bequest Intention

1-800-777-0750 • MinotStateU.edu

Thank you for including Minot State University Development Foundation in your estate plan. This form is to help provide information to ensure your gift will be used as you wish.

Donor Information:

Name _____ Date of Birth _____ Name _____ Date of Birth _____
 Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Home Phone _____ Cell Phone _____ E-mail Address _____

Confidentiality:

☒ It is my intent that this gift commitment remains confidential.

Type of Gift:

It is my intent to leave a legacy by naming the Minot State University Development Foundation as a primary beneficiary through my:

☒ Will ☐ Trust ☐ Life Insurance ☐ Retirement Plan, e.g., 401(k), IRA ☐ Charitable Remainder Trust
☐ Employee Stock Option Plan (ESOP) ☐ Other

Value of Gift:

I wish to inform the Minot State University Development Foundation, that as of this date, the current value of my estate gift is: \$ 20,000 *. (If your gift is a percentage of your estate, please indicate the present value of that percentage.)

Values for bequests, IRAs or retirement plans, and other estate gifts are subject to change. By stating an amount, your estate is not legally bound by this statement and you may choose to add, subtract, or revoke your bequest, IRA, or retirement plan, and other estate gift at any time at your sole discretion.

Gift Designation:

I would like my gift to be used:

☐ Where the need is greatest

☒ As a gift to benefit the following college, program or scholarship: Scholarship Endowment

Signature _____

Date

Signature _____

Date

MSU Tax ID: #45-0344784

*We hope you will share the approximate amount of your gift with us so the benefitting college or program will know of your generosity and we can recognize you appropriately. It is also helpful for us to have supporting documentation on file. Please attach if possible. The details of your testamentary gift will remain confidential.

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

Return completed form to Minot State University Development Foundation, 500 University Ave W, Minot, ND 58707.



Gift Agreement

WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF \$10,000

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE

\$2,000 per year due by December 31st over 5 years with initial payment due in 2022.

GIFT DESIGNATION

Scholarship Endowment

SIGNATURES

Date 12/16/2021

Date 12/16/2021

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.



Gift Agreement

WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF

\$5,000

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

PLEDGE SCHEDULE

Balance to be pd by Dec 31 2022

GIFT DESIGNATION

Family

SIGNATURES

2-2-22
Date

Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University Minot State University		
Name of Contact Dr. Steven Shirley		Daytime Telephone Number (701)858-3300	Email Address steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - 11			
Description of Project Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 300,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 200,000	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount \$ 200,000
State Grant Request \$ 100,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.


 President of Institution Signature

3-9-22
 Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

FAMILY

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT FUND AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING.

(hereinafter referred to as the Donor) desires to establish the
“ Family Scholarship Endowment Fund”
(hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to the Donor for his generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established November 2021 with contributions totaling \$200,000. It is the Donor's intent this gift be submitted for a 50% match through the ND Higher Education Challenge Grant Program. It is the donor's further intent that the first scholarship disbursement be awarded in academic year 2022-23. The donor will make an additional gift of \$6,500. This gift paired with endowment earnings will bring the first scholarship disbursement to \$13,500.

It is understood that only the allocations from the fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this agreement. This endowment shall be held in perpetuity. Funds in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes in a manner consistent with law. Investments shall be made to bring maximum return and shall be consistent with the Foundation's established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total return which allows for consistent endowment growth to at least keep pace with inflation, to preserve the Funds original purchasing power into the future, and to provide an annual allocation to be used according to the terms of this agreement. The MSU Development Foundation, as trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services herein under according to the trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Recipients must be nursing majors.
2. Recipients must possess a 3.0 or greater GPA.
3. Preference will be given to students from Mountrail and McKenzie county.
4. Preference will be given to ND high school graduates.
5. A minimum of \$1,500 shall be awarded to each student.

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

Connections Magazine

Academic Catalogs

Annual Reports

Press Releases/News Stories

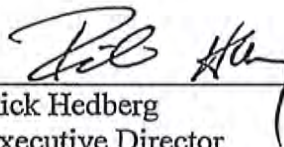
ACCEPT RDL

DECLINE _____

(Donor should initial their intent above)

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement. Per the donor's request, funds are not to be used for infrastructure purposes.

SIGNED this 29th day of Nov., 2021.



Rick Hedberg
Executive Director
Minot State University
Development Foundation

CASHIER'S CHECK

0052302154

0000523

11-24

Office AU #

1210(8)

Remitter:

Operator I.D.: u726684 u490674

November 29, 2021

PAY TO THE ORDER OF ***MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FNDN***

Two Hundred Six Thousand Five Hundred and 00/100 -US Dollars

\$206,500.00

VOID IF OVER US \$ 206,500.00

Payee Address:

Memo:

SCHOLARSHIP

WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.
41830 N GAVILAN PEAK PKWY
ANTHEM, AZ 85086
FOR INQUIRIES CALL (480) 394-3122

[Signature]
Authorized Signature

[Signature]
Authorized Signature

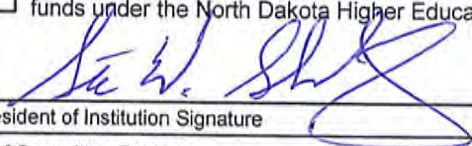
⑈0052302154⑈ ⑆121000248⑆4861 505410⑈



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University Minot State University		
Name of Contact Dr. Steven Shirley		Daytime Telephone Number (701)858-3300	Email Address steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - 12			
Description of Project Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 37,500		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 25,000	
		Pledge Amount \$ 20,000	Cash Amount \$ 5,000
State Grant Request \$ 12,500		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. See attached.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.


 President of Institution Signature

3-9-22
 Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

The Scholarship Endowment Fund Agreement

BY THIS WRITING, _____ (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the “_____ Scholarship Endowment” (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to _____ for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established in December 2019 with contributions totaling \$ 25,000. It is understood that only the allocations from the Fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this Agreement. The endowment shall be held in perpetuity, and monies in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation’s established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which provides for long-term growth in the endowment, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby preserving the Fund’s original purchasing power. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this endowment—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with Trustee’s schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the MSU Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Student must be majoring in Elementary Education or Math Education.
2. Student must be junior or senior status.

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

Connections Magazine

Academic Catalogs

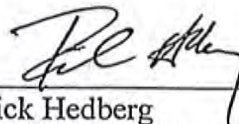
Annual Reports

Press Releases/News Stories/Social Media

ACCEPT Mrs. J. J. S. DECLINE _____
(Donor should initial intent)

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 16th day of December, 2019



Rick Hedberg
Vice President of Advancement
Minot State University

ALERUS

P.O. BOX 6001
GRAND FORKS, ND 58206-6001

No. 516506

298

77-15
913

VOID AFTER 60 DAYS

DATE 11/23/2021

ACCT. NO. 1040032500

PAY Five Thousand DOLLARS AND NO CENTS

AMOUNT \$*****5,000.00

TO THE ORDER OF
MINOT STATE DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
ATTN: RICK HEDBERG
500 UNIVERSITY AVE W.
MINOT ND 58707

TRUST AND ASSET MANAGEMENT


AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

NEAT SIGNATURE
FOR PAGES 1111

⑈0000516506⑈ ⑆091300159⑆ 113136⑈



Gift Agreement

WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF \$25,000.00

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

PLEDGE SCHEDULE

\$25,000.00 over the next 2 years.

GIFT DESIGNATION

Scholarship Endowment.

SIGNATURES

[Signature]

11/5/21

Date

[Signature]

Nov. 5, 2021

Date

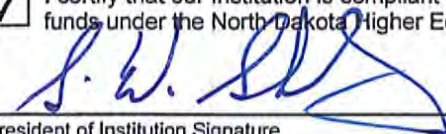
The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University Minot State University		
Name of Contact Dr. Steven Shirley		Daytime Telephone Number (701)858-3300	Email Address steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - 13			
Description of Project Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 135,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 90,000	
		Pledge Amount \$ 80,000	Cash Amount \$ 10,000
State Grant Request \$ 45,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. See attached.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.


 President of Institution Signature

3-9-22
 Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT

FUND AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING, _____ sons and daughters; _____ along with their grandchildren and great grandchildren (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the “_____ Scholarship Endowment Fund” (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to the Henry Family for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

~~~~~Insert donor bio here. Here, please share a bit about your parents so scholarship recipients will know the significance of the fund for years to come.~~~~~

The Fund was established December 29, 2021 with contributions totaling \$10,000. It is understood that only the allocations from the fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this agreement. This endowment shall be held in perpetuity. Funds in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes in a manner consistent with law. Investments shall be made to bring maximum return and shall be consistent with the Foundation's established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total return which allows

for consistent endowment growth to at least keep pace with inflation, to preserve the Funds original³⁰² purchasing power into the future, and to provide an annual allocation to be used according to the terms of this agreement. The MSU Development Foundation, as trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services herein under according to the trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Recipients must be students in the College of Education or College of Arts and Sciences.
2. Preference will be given to men's and women's basketball and men's and women's track and field student-athletes. It is the donor's intent one award will be made to a student - athlete in each sport when possible.
3. Preference will be given to students from Bottineau and Renville counties.
4. It is also the donor's intent each award be no less than \$1,500. In the event funding will not support four awards, distribute as many \$1,500 awards as possible.

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

Connections Magazine

Academic Catalogs

Annual Reports

Press Releases/News Stories/Social Media

ACCEPT

DECLINE

(Donor should initial their intent above)

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 7 day of March, 2002

Rick Hedberg

Merchant: MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

500 UNIVERSITY AVE W
MINOT, ND 58703
US

701-858-4243

Order Information

Description:

Order Number:

Customer ID:

P.O. Number:

Invoice Number:

Billing Information**Shipping Information**

Shipping: 0.00

Tax: 0.00

Total: USD 10,000.00

Payment Information

Date/Time: 29-Dec-2021 11:11:53 CST
Transaction ID: 63448841316
Transaction Type: Authorization w/ Auto Capture
Transaction Status: Captured/Pending Settlement
Authorization Code: 128307
Payment Method: American Express XXXX5003



Gift Agreement

WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF \$10,000

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE

We pledge \$2,000 in years 2022 -2026. Payments are due December 31st of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION

Scholarship Endowment

SIGNATURE

3/8/2022

Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.



Gift Agreement

I PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF \$70,000

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

PLEDGE SCHEDULE

I pledge \$10,000 in years 2022 -2028. Payments are due December 31st of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION

Scholarship Endowment

SIGNATURE _____

3/8/22
Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/10/2022	Name of College or University North Dakota State College of Science		
Name of Contact Kim Nelson		Daytime Telephone Number 701.671.2187	Email Address kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu
Name of Project Opportunity for Tools			
Description of Project Although most NDSCS students receive some form of financial aid, there is a one large barrier for those choosing to pursue a CTE educational path – the cost of the necessary tools. Due to the nature of these programs ranging from Diesel to Dental Hygiene, necessary equipment and tools costs can range from \$2,000 to around \$7,000. In most instances, the equipment and tools must be paid for up-front and go beyond what is covered by financial aid. These students typically do not have access to credit and do not have a support system that can co-sign for a personal or subsidized loan.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This request is atypical, innovative, and equity focused – providing assistance to students enrolling in Career and Technical Education programs with up-front tool and equipment costs. These costs are barriers to students enrolling and, ultimately, being successful graduates in these high-demand careers – especially students that identify with underrepresented populations. Approximately 77% of degree-seeking students at NDSCS students are enrolled in Career and Technical education (CTE) programs – their destination is directly into the workforce. NDSCS has successfully fulfilled its mission, to educate and train the workforce for North Dakota and the region, for 119 years and this is another way to support our students.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 183,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 122,000	
		Pledge Amount \$ 0	Cash Amount \$ 122,000
State Grant Request \$ 61,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Harvey Link, Interim President

Digitally signed by Harvey Link,
Interim President
Date: 2022.03.08 15:30:15 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved 11/18/2021	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129



ANNUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR TOOLS GRANT AWARD AGREEMENT

TITLE: Opportunity for Tools Grant

SOURCE: NDSCS Foundation
NDSCS Foundation Executive Director
800 6th St N
Wahpeton ND 58076
E-Mail: [REDACTED] Phone 701.671.2187

AMOUNT: \$122,000 Beginning Fiscal Year: 2022-2023

CANDIDATE IS SELECTED BY: NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS FND Committee, with recommendation from Student Affairs

REQUIREMENTS FOR ELIGIBILITY:

- Grant intent will be to promote and encourage incoming students as well as retention of current student.
- It will provide tools and/or supplies required for their technology courses.
- One time per student in any technology program.
- Amount of Award will be based on final financial need by the Financial Aid Office.
- If student drops out the tools and/or supplies become property of NDSCS Foundation.
- Application must be completed with Financial Aid office no later than fee payment day.

If you agree to the conditions contained in this agreement, please sign:

[REDACTED]

SPONSOR OF AWARD
3-4-2022

DATE

[REDACTED]

NDSCS Foundation Representative
3-8-2022

DATE

Opportunity for Tools Grant Application

Full Name _____

Home Address _____

College Address _____

Phone Number _____ Email Address _____

High School _____

Academic Program planning to enroll _____

High School GPA _____

Activities/Group Involvement?

Reasons for Grant Needs? (Financial needs)

Signature of applicant

Date


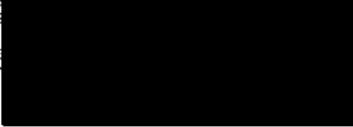
NDSCS Alumni/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

Approval

Kim _____

Barb _____

Date	11/17/2021		Deductible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Deductible <input type="checkbox"/>
Name			
Address	Winston-Salem NC		
Cash	Check 31920681	Credit Card (Form attached)	Money Order
Gift Amount	\$100,000.00		
Motive – Donor 2	ND Challenge Grant 5–Tools for Opportunity Project		
Fund – Donor 2	Tools for Opportunity Project		
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Department		
Business Office			
Fund Number	89911		RECEIVED
Department Number	7400		NOV 17 2021
Campus TCC CODE	478005		Per _____
Foundation Office			
Acknowledgment Letter			
			WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A. CHECK NO: 31920681 VOID 6 MONTHS AFTER ISSUE DATE <small>82-91 1021 4990024287</small>

 Account Number:
 XXXXXXXX9700

 Account Name:
 LARSON, E AND M FDN-IMA-MAIN

 Pay
 One Hundred Ninety Thousand and 00/100 Dollars

 Date:
 November 3, 2021

 To the Order Of:
 ND STATE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE

 Amount
 *****\$190,000.00

STUDENT SCHOLARSHIPS

Authorized Signature

PEARSON
CHRISTENSEN, PLLP
The Legal Advantage

24 North 4th Street
Grand Forks, ND 58203

PHONE: (701) 775-0521
FAX: (701) 775-0524

th ✓
sent
11-19-21

November 9, 2021

North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation

Attn: [REDACTED]

Vice President [REDACTED]

800 6th Street [REDACTED]

Wahpeton, ND 58076

Re: Edson and Margaret Larson Foundation Grant

Dear Dr. Frisch:

Enclosed is a check for \$190,000 of which \$90,000 is to be used to fund 30 Larson Scholarships of \$3,000 per student and \$100,000 to grow the NDSCS "Tools for Opportunity" program which we hope this grant will be matched by the North Dakota Challenge Grant. These funds are to be dispersed for academic year 2022-2023.

The Board would like the following information from each student who receives a Larson Scholarship: the name of the student, the amount of the scholarship awarded, some background information regarding the student, the student's academic and leadership activities, the student's plans upon graduation and whether the student intends to remain in North Dakota.

Should you have questions regarding the grant or the information requested, please do not hesitate to contact me. Thank you.

Very Truly Yours,

[REDACTED]

Douglas A. Christensen


NDSCS Alumni/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

Approval

Kim _____

Barb _____

Date	11/29/2021	Deductible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Deductible <input type="checkbox"/>	
Name	[REDACTED]		
Address	St Peter MN		
Cash	Check 1968202	Credit Card (Form attached)	Money Order
Gift Amount	\$19,781.61		
Motive – Donor 2	ND Challenge Grant 5–Tools for Opportunity Project		
Fund – Donor 2	Tools for Opportunity Project		
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Department		
Business Office			
Fund Number	89911	RECEIVED	
Department Number	7400	NOV 29 2021	
Campus TCC CODE	478005	Per _____	
Foundation Office			
Acknowledgment Letter			
Memo: THE FACE OF THIS DOCUMENT HAS A COLORED BACKGROUND-NOT A WHITE BACKGROUND			
			
		Date: 11/03/2021	Check number: 1968202

60-160/433

Pay to the order of
NDSCS ALUMNI FOUNDATION

Dollars	Cents
*****19,781	61

Please cash this check within 6 months.

Payable at
The Bank of New York Mellon

Vanguard Marketing Corporation

Authorized signature

NDSCS Alumni/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

Approval

Kim _____

Barb _____

Date	11/29/2021	Deductible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Deductible <input type="checkbox"/>	
Name	[REDACTED]		
Address	St Peter MN		
Cash	Check 7560	Credit Card (Form attached)	Money Order
Gift Amount	\$218.39		
Motive – Donor 2	ND Challenge Grant 5–Tools for Opportunity Project		
Fund – Donor 2	Tools for Opportunity Project		
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Department		
Business Office		RECEIVED	
Fund Number	89911	NOV 29 2021	
Department Number	7400	Per _____	
Campus TCC CODE	478005		
Foundation Office			
Acknowledgment Letter			
Memo:			
[REDACTED]		79-8033 2918	7560

79-8033
2918

7560

DATE 11-12-21

PMP

 © 2011 CCFBANK
 SPECIALTY BLUE INK SECURITY

 PAY TO
 THE ORDER OF

NDSCS Alumni Foundation

\$ 218.39

Two Hundred + Eighteen dollars + ³⁹/₁₀₀ DOLLARSHeat
Reactive
Ink
CCFBANK
 MAKING MORE POSSIBLE
 800-590-9920

MEMO Donation

MP

NDSCS Alumni/Foundation


Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

Approval

Kim _____

Barb _____

Date	12/28/2021	Deductible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Deductible <input type="checkbox"/>	
Name	[REDACTED]		
Address	Wahpeton ND		
Cash Stock	Check 5110	Credit Card (Form attached)	Money Order
Gift Amount	\$2,000.00		
Motive – Donor 2	ND Challenge Grant 5–Tools for Opportunity Project		
Fund – Donor 2	Tools for Opportunity Project		
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Department		
Business Office RECEIVED			
Fund Number	89911	DEC 28 2021	
Department Number	7400	Per _____	
Campus TCC CODE	478005		
Foundation Office			
Acknowledgment Letter			
Memo:			
[REDACTED]		75-1041 960 20006	5110

PAY TO NDSCS Alumni Foundation \$ 5,000.00
 THE ORDER OF Five Thousand Dollars no DOLLARS  Security Features
 Details on Back.

BREMER BANK

MEMO 2021 Donation



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/10/2022	Name of College or University North Dakota State College of Science		
Name of Contact Kim Nelson		Daytime Telephone Number 701.671.2187	Email Address kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu
Name of Project [REDACTED] for Math & Science			
Description of Project The earnings each year are to be used toward the Science/Chemistry and/or Math Departments for any of the following: curriculum development, technology, equipment, new equipment training, assistant lab manager, STEM education and/or scholarships. The department chair, department staff, NDSCS VP or Dean of the Department will decide annually			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. Equipment, programing, new state of the art technology are all pieces that are in need to provide the best academic environment for our students. These dollars will allow annual funds to continue to grow our science and math departments			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 600,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 400,000	
		Pledge Amount \$ 400,000	Cash Amount \$ 0
State Grant Request \$ 200,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Harvey Link, Interim President

Digitally signed by Harvey Link,
Interim President
Date: 2022.03.08 15:30:54 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved 9/9/2019	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129



Gift Agreement

Between



and

North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

Gift Agreement between [REDACTED] and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between [REDACTED] (the Donor) and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation. (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fund-raising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

(I) THE GIFT

The Donor commits \$400,000 to the Division of Math & Science Department, as indicated by his signature.

(II) PURPOSE

The Foundation will use this gift with the following criteria:

- The gift will be placed in the current [REDACTED] Math & Science Endowment, with earnings each year to be used toward the Science/Chemistry and/or Math Departments for any of the following: curriculum development, technology, equipment, new equipment training, assistant lab manager, STEM Education, and/or Scholarships. The department chair, department staff, NDSCS Vice President or Dean of the Department will decide annually.

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation's Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

(III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donor agrees to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets according to the following schedule:

Payment Amount:	Due Date:
\$ 100,000	January 2022
\$ 100,000	January 2023
\$ 100,000	January 2024
\$ 100,000	January 2025

The Donor(s) or other contributors may add to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.

(IV) RECOGNITION

In grateful recognition of [REDACTED] generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the Science/Chemistry/Math area is named and referred to as the [REDACTED] for Math & Science. Signage will be designed by NDSCS Alumni Foundation and NDSCS Marketing to be placed in the Math & Science Division, both on the campus in Wahpeton and the Fargo Campus. The Donor gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize his commitment. The Foundation will however, clear any press releases with the Donor before issuing such release.

(V) ADMINISTRATION

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

(VI) BINDING OBLIGATION

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)'s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the Foundation is relying. If the Donor(s) dies prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III, above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)'s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)'s estate. Donor has noted that the NDSCS Foundation is the named beneficiary of the IRA noted for this donation.

For a gift to the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, please sign and date below:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Dec 15, 2021
Date

On behalf of the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.

[REDACTED]
Kim Nelson
Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

12-6-2021
Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/10/2022	Name of College or University North Dakota State College of Science		
Name of Contact Kim Nelson		Daytime Telephone Number 701.671.2187	Email Address kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu
Name of Project [REDACTED] Ag Endowment			
Description of Project This will be a scholarship designed for the Agriculture Program. Funds coming from the Ag Land Lab earnings and donor [REDACTED] who donates the land.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. Help to defer the financial needs for students.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 52,500		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 35,000	
		Pledge Amount \$ 20,000	Cash Amount \$ 15,000
State Grant Request \$ 17,500		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Harvey Link, Interim President

Digitally signed by Harvey Link,
Interim President
Date: 2022.03.08 15:31:41 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129



Gift Agreement

Between



and

North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

Gift Agreement between [REDACTED] and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between [REDACTED] and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation. (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fundraising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

(I) THE GIFT

The Donor commits \$ 25,000. to the [REDACTED] Ag Endowment, as indicated by her signature.

(II) PURPOSE

The Foundation will use this gift as described below:

Criteria:

- Full time Student
- First-year or Second-year student
- Enrolled in an Agriculture Program
- Must maintain a GPA of 2.0 or above

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift Agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation's Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

(III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donor(s) agrees to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities or other assets according to the following schedule:

Payment Amount:

\$ 5,000
\$ 5,000
\$ 5,000
\$ 5,000
\$ 5,000

Due Date: (month and year)

Due: December 2021
Due: December 2022
Due: December 2023
Due: December 2024
Due: December 2025

The Donor(s) or other contributors may add to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.

(IV) **RECOGNITION**

In grateful recognition of [REDACTED] generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the Donor(s) gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize their commitment. The Foundation will, however, clear any press releases with the Donor(s) before issuing such release.

(V) **ADMINISTRATION**

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

(VI) **BINDING OBLIGATION**

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)'s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the College is relying. This gift is the basis for a one dollar for every two dollars given by the donor from the State of North Dakota Challenge Fund, and the requirements of the State Challenge Fund dictate that the NDSCS Foundation is liable for the dollars pledged by the private donors. If the Donor(s) deceases prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III, above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)'s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)'s estate.

For a gift to the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, please sign and date below:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

12-28-21
Date

On behalf of the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.

[REDACTED]

Kim Nelson

Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

12-28-21
Date



Alumni/Foundation

800 Sixth Street North, Wahpeton, ND 58076

The [REDACTED] Ag Endowment Agreement

In consideration of a gift of \$35,000 from NDSCS Ag Land Lab Profits [REDACTED] North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the [REDACTED] Ag Endowment.

The endowment will be administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more award(s) can be given annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS Award Committee and/or Program/Department Chair.
2. Endowment criteria may include, but not be limited to:
 - Full-time student
 - First-year or Second-year student
 - Enrolled in an Agriculture Program
 - Must maintain a GPA of 2.0 or above
3. The endowment will first be awarded in the academic year FY23 (2022-2023)
4. The endowment will be held and administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowed funds.
5. The endowment will be subject to general guidelines and policies adapted by the NDSCS Foundation Board for the management of the endowed funds, including combining it with other Foundation assets for investment purposes. These guidelines are reviewed frequently to determine the investment, allocation of the return and distribution strategies. The policies also pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with the endowed funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The established endowment shall be held in perpetuity and no part of the principal sum may be withdrawn.
7. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the endowment criteria as needed. If future conditions/events make it impossible for the NDSCS Alumni Foundation to comply with the terms and condition of the endowment agreement and no donors or heirs are available, the endowment may be redirected in a manner which most closely carries out the original intent of the donor.
8. The original and future gifts to the endowment will be apportioned a one-time administration fee. This administrative fee is currently at eight percent. An annual endowment management fee may be taken as per the Foundation Investment Policy in place.
9. All correspondence relative to the endowment will be sent to:

NDSCS Ag Department Chair

[REDACTED]
(Donor)

1/10/2022
(Date)

[REDACTED]
(NDSCS Alumni Foundation)

1/10/2022
(Date)

NDSCS Alumni/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

Approval

Kim _____

Barb _____

Date	12/28/2021	Deductible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Deductible _____	
Name	[REDACTED]		
Address	Wahpeton ND		
Cash Stock	Check 2080	Credit Card (Form attached)	Money Order
Gift Amount	\$5,000.00		
Motive – Donor 2	ND Challenge Grant 5– [REDACTED] Ag Endowment		
Fund – Donor 2	[REDACTED] Ag Endowment		
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Endowment		
Business Office			
Fund Number	89911	RECEIVED DEC 28 2021	
Department Number	7400	Per _____	
Campus TCC CODE	478005		
Foundation Office			
Acknowledgment Letter			
Memo:			
	2080		

12-28-21 DATE

75-7100/2912 11

CHECK ARMOR PHOTO SAFE DEPOSIT® DO NOT WRITE ON BACK

PAY TO THE ORDER OF NDSCS Alumni Foundation \$5,000.00

Five thousand and 00/100 DOLLARS

American Federal
Banking Insurance Investments

615 Second Avenue North
Wahpeton, ND 58075
Toll Free 877-642-8434

FOR Endowment

[REDACTED]

NDSCS Alumni/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

Approval

Barb _____

Kim _____

Date	11/10/2021		Solicitor
Name	NDSCS [REDACTED] (Minn-Kota check)		
Address	Wahpeton ND		
Cash:	Check: 88093	Credit Card (Form attached)	Money Order
Gift Amount	\$20,878.96		
Motive – Donor 2	NDSCS [REDACTED] Family Ag Land		
Fund – Donor 2	NDSCS [REDACTED] Family Ag Land - 89921		
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Department		
Business Office			
Fund Number	89921	<div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">RECEIVED</div> <div style="font-size: 1.2em;">NOV 10 2021</div> <div style="font-size: 1.2em;">Per _____</div>	
Department Number	7400		
Campus TCC CODE	472010		
Foundation Office			
Acknowledgment Letter	Corn - 3,922.03 units @ \$5.3235 = \$20,878.96		

THE FACE OF THIS DOCUMENT HAS A COLORED BACKGROUND ON WHITE PAPER

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.
119 N. 6th Street
Wahpeton, ND 58075

56-382/412

88093

Grain • Chemical • Fertilizer • Seed

PAY

Twenty thousand eight hundred seventy-eight and 96 / 100

DATE

11/09/2021

VOID AFTER 90 DAYS

AMOUNT

\$20,878.96

TO THE
ORDER
OF

NDSCS Land Lab
800 6th St N
Wahpeton, ND 58075



AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

Breckenridge, MN
Kent, MN
Barney, ND
Wahpeton, ND
Wyndmere, ND

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.
119 N. 6th Street
Wahpeton, ND 58075
56-382/412

88093

Grain • Chemical • Fertilizer • Seed

PAY Twenty thousand eight hundred seventy-eight and 96 / 100

VOID AFTER 90 DAYS

DATE
11/09/2021AMOUNT
\$20,878.96TO THE
ORDER
OF

NDSCS Land Lab



THE BACK OF THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS CHECK SECURITY WATERMARK AND COIN REACTIVE INK

• Breckenridge, MN • Kent, MN • Barney, ND • Wahpeton, ND • Wyndmere, ND

8951 - NDSCS Land Lab Check #: 88093 Date Printed: November 9, 2021 at 1:13 PM

88093

CORN

Units Settled: 3,922.0300

Avg. Price: 5.3235

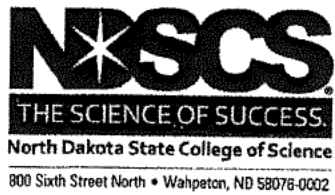
Gross Amount: \$20,878.96

Settlement Number: 103856

Settlement Date: 11/09/2021

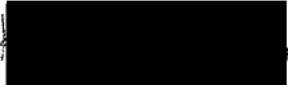
Check Amount:

\$20,878.96



Journal Entry Form

Explanation:

To transfer funds for
 Ag Endowment.

Check One: ☐ Budget Transfer ☒ Journal Entry Reference # 1798638

Transaction Date 12/21/21 Process Date 12/21/2021 Approved MPN
Mo Day Yr Mo Day Yr Initials

FUND	DEPT	ACCOUNT	PROJ/PROG	DESCRIPTION	DEBIT AMOUNT	CREDIT AMOUNT
89921	7400	621060			10,000.00	
—	—	105251				10,000.00
89911	7400	105251		Ch. Grant 5	10,000.00	
—	—	478005				10,000.00
ENTRY TOTALS →					20,000.00	20,000.00



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/10/2022	Name of College or University North Dakota State College of Science		
Name of Contact Kim Nelson		Daytime Telephone Number 701.671.2187	Email Address kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu
Name of Project NDSCS Foundation Endowment Scholarships			
Description of Project Scholarships - \$10,000 [redacted] Endowment for student Pr-Engineering and preference to student athlete. \$10,000 [redacted] Endowment - Business Programs. \$5,000 from [redacted] scholarship, Promote incoming students. \$20,000 from [redacted] Scholarship and [redacted] for Arts, science and business or student academic athlete. \$4000 [redacted] Scholarship for Nursing. \$5000 [redacted] Endowment to Liberal Arts programs. \$5000 to [redacted] Scholarship for Need based. \$2000 to the [redacted] Endowment for Nursing Students.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. Provide scholarship opportunity for students to decrease debt.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 91,500		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 61,000	
		Pledge Amount \$ 0	Cash Amount \$ 61,000
State Grant Request \$ 30,500		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Harvey Link, Interim President

Digitally signed by Harvey Link,
Interim President
Date: 2022.03.08 15:32:08 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129



Alumni/Foundation

800 Sixth Street North, Wahpeton, ND 58076

The [REDACTED] Endowment Agreement

In consideration of a gift of \$10,000.00 from [REDACTED], North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the [REDACTED]

The endowment will be administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more award(s) can be given annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS Award Committee and/or Program/Department Chair.
2. Endowment criteria may include, but not be limited to:
 - **First year second year student**
 - **Full-time**
 - **Pre engineering first preference**
 - **Student athlete basketball second preference**
 - **GPA 2.5**
3. The endowment will first be awarded in the academic year FY23 (2022-2023).
4. The endowment will be held and administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowed funds.
5. The endowment will be subject to general guidelines and policies adapted by the NDSCS Foundation Board for the management of the endowed funds, including combining it with other Foundation assets for investment purposes. These guidelines are reviewed frequently to determine the investment, allocation of the return and distribution strategies. The policies also pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with the endowed funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The established endowment shall be held in perpetuity and no part of the principal sum may be withdrawn.
7. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the endowment criteria as needed. If future conditions/events make it impossible for the NDSCS Alumni Foundation to comply with the terms and condition of the endowment agreement and no donors or heirs are available, the endowment may be redirected in a manner which most closely carries out the original intent of the donor.
8. The original and future gifts to the endowment will be apportioned a one-time administration fee. This administrative fee is currently at eight percent. An annual endowment management fee may be taken as per the Foundation Investment Policy in place.
9. All correspondence relative to the endowment will be sent to:

Contact name: [REDACTED]

Contact address: [REDACTED]

Contact City, State: [REDACTED]

Contact phone area: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
(Donor)

6 Oct 2021
(Date)

[REDACTED]
(NDSCS Alumni Foundation)


10/8/2021
(Date)

NDSCS Alumni/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

Approval	
Kim _____	
Barb _____	

Date	1/7/2022	Deductible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Deductible <input type="checkbox"/>	
Name	[REDACTED]		
Address	Battle Lake MN		
Cash Stock	Check 106179641	Credit Card (Form attached)	Money Order
Gift Amount	\$10,000.00		
Motive – Donor 2	ND Challenge Grant. 5— [REDACTED] Endowment		
Fund – Donor 2	[REDACTED]		
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Endowment		
Business Office			
Fund Number	89911	RECEIVED	
Department Number	7400	JAN 0 7 2022	
Campus TCC CODE	478005	Per _____	
Foundation Office			
Acknowledgment Letter	[REDACTED]		
Memo:	[REDACTED]		

 <p>LPL Financial</p> <p>(888) 450-9000</p>	<p><small>BANK OF AMERICA Controlled Disbursement Bank of America, N.A. Atlanta, Dekalb County, Georgia</small></p> <p>ACCT: 1046-4915-1 CHECK DATE: 01/05/2022 CHECK NO: 106179641 329 979-3739</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">64-1278 611-GA</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CHECK AMOUNT *****\$10,000.00</p> <p style="text-align: right;">TWO SIGNATURES REQUIRED</p>
<p>PAY IN US DOLLARS Ten thousand and 00/100 Dollars *****</p> <p>PAY TO THE NDSCS FOUNDATION ORDER OF: ATTN: KIM NELSON</p> <p>[REDACTED]</p>		
<p>VOID</p> <p>VOID AFTER 180 DAYS</p>		



NDSCS
ALUMNI/FOUNDATION
North Dakota State College of Science

Alumni/Foundation

800 Sixth Street North, Wahpeton, ND 58076

The [REDACTED] Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of \$10,000 from [REDACTED] North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the [REDACTED] Endowment.

The endowment will be administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more award(s) can be given annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS Award Committee and/or Program/Department Chair.
2. Endowment criteria may include, but not be limited to:
 - Full-time or Part-time student
 - First-year or Second-year student
 - Enrolled in a Business Program
 - Must maintain a GPA of 2.5 or above
3. The endowment will first be awarded in the academic year FY22 (2021-2022).
4. The endowment will be held and administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowed funds.
5. The endowment will be subject to general guidelines and policies adapted by the NDSCS Foundation Board for the management of the endowed funds, including combining it with other Foundation assets for investment purposes. These guidelines are reviewed frequently to determine the investment, allocation of the return and distribution strategies. The policies also pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with the endowed funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The established endowment shall be held in perpetuity and no part of the principal sum may be withdrawn.
7. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the endowment criteria as needed. If future conditions/events make it impossible for the NDSCS Alumni Foundation to comply with the terms and condition of the endowment agreement and no donors or heirs are available, the endowment may be redirected in a manner which most closely carries out the original intent of the donor.
8. The original and future gifts to the endowment will be apportioned a one-time administration fee. This administrative fee is currently at eight percent. An annual endowment management fee may be taken as per the Foundation Investment Policy in place.
9. All correspondence relative to the endowment will be sent to:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
(Donor)

9/1/2020
(Date)

[REDACTED]
(NDSCS Alumni Foundation)

9/2/2020
(Date)

NDSCS Alumni/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

Approval

Kim _____

Barb _____

Date	12/15/2021	Deductible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Deductible <input type="checkbox"/>	
Name	[REDACTED]		
Address	Wahpeton ND		
Cash	Check 491	Credit Card (Form attached)	Money Order
Gift Amount	\$10,000.00		
Motive – Donor 2	ND Challenge Grant 5– [REDACTED] Endowment		
Fund – Donor 2	[REDACTED] Endowment		
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Endowment		
Business Office			
Fund Number	89911		
Department Number	7400		
Campus TCC CODE	478005		
Foundation Office			
Acknowledgment Letter			
Memo:			
	491		

62-15/311

12-15-2021

Date

Pay to the
Order of

NDSCS Alumni

\$ 10,000.00

Ten Thousand and 00/100

Dollars

Security
Features
Details on
Back.E ☐
C ☐

Edward Jones

Payable at
701 Market St.
Philadelphia, PA

5810006014

For

MP



Alumni/Foundation

800 Sixth Street North, Wahpeton, ND 58076

Dr. [REDACTED] Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of the initial gift received in 1998 for \$25,000 from [REDACTED], and in addition to gifts received since 1998 the endowment totals \$43,356. This amount along with any future gifts to the endowment, the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby names this permanent endowment fund the [REDACTED] Endowment Scholarship.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more \$500 increment scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, with excess scholarship dollars being added to principle.
2. Scholarship criteria:
 - Full-time or Part-time students
 - First-year or Transfer students
 - Student from ND, SD, or MN
 - Maintain a GPA of 3.0 or above
 - Scholarship intent will be to promote and encourage enrollment to incoming students.
3. This new scholarship agreement will be awarded starting in the academic year FY18 (2017-2018).
4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation.
5. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Alumni Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. Also, the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the College to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.
7. The Alumni Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the fund will be subject to these guidelines.
8. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

9. The NDSCS Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

[REDACTED]

(Donor)

Jan 3 2022

(Date)

[REDACTED]

(NDSCS

1-10-2022

(Date)

NDSCS Alumni/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

Approval

Kim _____

Barb _____

Date	12/21/2021	Deductible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Deductible <input type="checkbox"/>	
Name	[REDACTED]		
Address	Wilmette IL		
Cash Stock	Check	Credit Card (Form attached)	Money Order
Gift Amount	\$5,000.00		
Motive – Donor 2	ND Challenge Grant 5– [REDACTED] Endowment		
Fund – Donor 2	[REDACTED] Memorial Endowment		
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Endowment		
Business Office			
Fund Number	89911		
Department Number	7400		
Campus TCC CODE	478005		
Foundation Office			
Acknowledgment Letter	Stock Transfer – see attached		
Memo:			

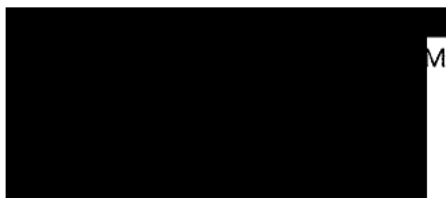
RECEIVED

DEC 21 2021

Per: _____

Uhlich, Barbara

From:
Sent:
To:
Cc:
Subject:



Good morning Kim,

The proceeds for the 13 shares of QQQ from [REDACTED] posted today. The amount of the proceeds is \$5,039.81 and this should be designated towards the [REDACTED] endowment. Please let me know if you have any questions.

Posting Date 12/21/2021

Security Number [REDACTED]

Transaction Description Lines 1-5

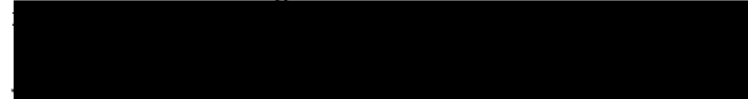
[REDACTED]
 @ 387.73
 INVESCO QQQ TR UNIT SER 1

Income Cash	0.00
Principal Cash	5,039.81
Units	-13.000
Carrying Value	-2,158.76
Total	2,881.05

Thank you!

[REDACTED]
 Wealth & Fiduciary Associate

Bell Bank Wealth Management



[Facebook](#) [Instagram](#) [LinkedIn](#) [Twitter](#) [YouTube](#)

A Local and National Award-Winning Company | Member FDIC

Forbes World's Best Banks 2020 – #4
American Banker Best Banks To Work For 2020 – #2
Forbes Best Banks in Each State 2020 – #1 in North Dakota

Wealth management and investment products are:
 Not FDIC insured, No bank guarantee, May lose value,

NDSCS Alumni/Foundation


Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

Approval

Kim _____

Barb _____

Date	12/30/2021	Deductible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Deductible <input type="checkbox"/>	
Name	[REDACTED]		
Address	Minneapolis MN		
Cash Stock	Check 18105	Credit Card (Form attached)	Money Order
Gift Amount	\$10,000.00		
Motive – Donor 2	ND Challenge Grant 5–[REDACTED] Endowment		
Fund – Donor 2	[REDACTED] Endowment		
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Endowment		
Business Office			
Fund Number	89911		
Department Number	7400		
Campus TCC CODE	478005		
Foundation Office			
Acknowledgment Letter	Per _____		
Memo:			

[REDACTED] 12-69	18105
71-1/863	
298.00 Date	
Pay to the Order of <u>Alumni Foundation ND State College of Science</u> \$20,000	
<u>Twenty thousand dollars and 00/100</u> Dollars	
 OLD NATIONAL BANK oldnational.com	
For _____	

NDSCS Alumni/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

Approval

Kim _____

Barb _____

Date	12/30/2021	Deductible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Deductible <input type="checkbox"/>	
Name	[REDACTED]		
Address	Minneapolis MN		
Cash Stock	Check 18105	Credit Card (Form attached)	Money Order
Gift Amount	\$10,000.00		
Motive – Donor 2	ND Challenge Grant 5– [REDACTED] Endowment		
Fund – Donor 2	[REDACTED] Endowment		
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Endowment		
Business Office			
Fund Number	89911		
Department Number	7400	RECEIVED	
Campus TCC CODE	478005	DEC 30 2021	
Foundation Office		Per _____	
Acknowledgment Letter			
Memo:			

12-69	18105
71-1/863	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 298 ea Date </div>	
Pay to the Order of <u>Alumni Foundation ND State College of Science</u> \$ <u>20,300</u>	
<u>Twenty thousand dollars and 00/100</u> Dollars	
OLD NATIONAL BANK® oldnational.com	
For _____	[REDACTED]



Alumni/Foundation

800 Sixth Street North, Wahpeton, ND 58076

The [REDACTED] Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of the current funds of **\$38,000** from [REDACTED] and friends, **North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation** hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund known as the [REDACTED] **Endowment Scholarship**.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office.
2. Scholarship criteria:
 - Full-time
 - Second-year student
 - Enrolled in the Arts, Science & Business Division
 - Must maintain a GPA of 2.5 or above
3. The scholarship will first be awarded in the academic year **FY 09 - 2009-2010**
4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation, as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation.
5. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Alumni Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The guidelines, also, pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the College to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.
7. The Alumni Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the fund will be subject to these guidelines.
8. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:

[REDACTED]

9. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

[REDACTED]
(Donor)

6/19/17
(Date)

[REDACTED]
(NDSCS Alumni Foundation)

6-21-17
(Date)



Rekindle The Passion

6.30.15, Revised 6.14.2016

www.ndscsalumni.com

North Dakota State School of Science

"A STATE SUPPORTED COMPREHENSIVE COLLEGE SERVING ALL OF NORTH DAKOTA"

TELEPHONE 701 671-1130

WAHPETON, NORTH DAKOTA 58075

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR SCHOLARSHIP

Mr. Wallace M. Nordgaard, 530 North 4th Street, Wahpeton, ND 58075, hereafter referred to as the "Donor," and the ND State School of Science, Wahpeton, ND 58075, agree to establish a scholarship fund to be administrated in accordance with the following conditions:

1. The fund shall be known as the [REDACTED] Scholarship.
2. The fund to be invested by the ND State School of Science Financial Aid Office and the Business Affairs Office, will consist of \$2400.
3. No part of the principal sum of the fund may be withdrawn and the scholarship shall be considered a perpetual one. The earnings therefrom shall be used to award athletic scholarships to qualified men and women on an alternating basis--first a woman and then a man athlete.
4. The recipient must participate in athletics at the ND State School of Science.
5. If interest earnings should exceed the maximum allowable amount, in accordance with Conference, Junior College and Institutional policies, then the unused interest earnings should be applied to another athlete that meets the eligibility requirements of this scholarship.
6. The [REDACTED] Scholarship are to provide financial assistance to deserving, worthy and talented first- or second-year students.
7. Selection will be done by the college Scholarship Committee, with recommendations solicited from the college Athletic Department.

APPROVED & EXECUTED:

[REDACTED]

Scholarship Chairperson
ND State School of Science

March 1, 1983

(Date)

2-28-83

(Date)



NDSCS
ALUMNI / FOUNDATION
North Dakota State College of Science

Alumni/Foundation

800 Sixth Street North, Wahpeton, ND 58076

The [REDACTED] Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of \$10,000 from [REDACTED] Scholarship Foundation, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the [REDACTED] Endowment Scholarship.

The endowment will be administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more award(s), in increments of \$500 or more, can be given annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS Award Committee and/or Program/Department Chair.
2. Endowment criteria may include, but not be limited to:
 - a. Full-time
 - b. Second-year
 - c. Enrolled in the Nursing Program
 - d. Be a student from Richland Cty of ND, Second choice Wilkin Cty of MN, Third Choice closest county to NDSCS of either state.
 - e. Must maintain a GPA of 3.0 or above
3. The endowment will first be awarded in the academic year FY18 (2017-2018).
4. The endowment will be held and administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowed funds.
5. The endowment will be subject to general guidelines and policies adapted by the NDSCS Foundation Board for the management of the endowed funds, including combining it with other Foundation assets for investment purposes. These guidelines are reviewed frequently to determine the investment, allocation of the return and distribution strategies. The policies also pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with the endowed funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The established endowment shall be held in perpetuity and no part of the principal sum may be withdrawn.
7. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the endowment criteria as needed. If future conditions/events make it impossible for the NDSCS Alumni Foundation to comply with the terms and condition of the endowment agreement and no donors or heirs are available, the endowment may be redirected in a manner which most closely carries out the original intent of the donor.
8. The original and future gifts to the endowment will be apportioned a one-time administration fee. This administrative fee is currently at eight percent. An annual endowment management fee may be taken as per the Foundation Investment Policy in place.
9. All correspondence relative to the endowment will be sent to:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

4/2/2021
/ (Date)

[REDACTED]
(NDSCS Alumni Foundation)


3/29/21
(Date)

NDSCS Alumni/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

Approval	
Kim	_____
Barb	_____

Date	1/6/2022	Deductible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Deductible <input type="checkbox"/>	
Name	[REDACTED]		
Address	Mooreton ND		
Cash Stock	Check 1123	Credit Card (Form attached)	Money Order
Gift Amount	\$4,000.00		
Motive – Donor 2	ND Challenge Grant 5– [REDACTED] Endowment		
Fund – Donor 2	[REDACTED] Endowment		
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Endowment		
Business Office			
Fund Number	89911	<div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">RECEIVED</div> <div style="font-size: 1.2em;">JAN 10 2022</div> <div style="font-size: 1.2em;">Per _____</div>	
Department Number	7400		
Campus TCC CODE	478005		
Foundation Office			
Acknowledgment Letter			
Memo:			

SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION		1123
[REDACTED]		77-7061/2913 1010
Date <u>1-4-2022</u>		
Pay to the Order of	NDSCS Alumni Foundation	\$ 4,000.00
Four Thousand and 00/100		Dollars
 Gate City Bank For a Better Way of Life.® 1-800-423-3344 • gatecitybank.com		
For	Endowment	MP



Alumni/Foundation

800 Sixth Street North, Wahpeton, ND 58076

The [REDACTED] Family Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of **\$10,000** from the [REDACTED] Family, the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni/Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the [REDACTED] **Family Endowment Scholarship.**

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office.
2. Scholarship criteria:
 - Full-time
 - First-year student
 - Resident of Wilkin County of MN or Richland County of ND
 - Enrolled in Liberal Arts programs
 - Must maintain a GPA of 3.0 or above
3. The scholarship will first be awarded in the academic year: **FY19-2018-2019**
4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni/Foundation. The fund may be commingled with other funds of similar character for investment purposes.
5. The award amount shall be distributed each year in accordance with the endowment spending policy established by the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation.
6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the college to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.
7. The Donor agrees that in the case of dissolution of this Corporation all assets in excess of liabilities shall be the property of the North Dakota State College of Science.
8. Additional gifts may be added to the fund by anyone at any time, this gift and any additional gifts will be subject to the Foundation Endowment administrative fee in place at the time of this gift and all subsequent gifts.
9. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
10. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

[REDACTED]

(Donor)

10-11-17

(Date)

[REDACTED]

(NDSCS Alumni/Foundation)



NDSCS Alumni/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

Approval

Kim _____

Barb _____

Date	12/13/2021	Deductible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Deductible <input type="checkbox"/>	
Name	[REDACTED] check		
Address	Wahpeton ND		
Cash	Check 898477	Credit Card (Form attached)	Money Order
Gift Amount	\$5,000.00		
Motive – Donor 2	ND Challenge Grant 5– [REDACTED] Endowment		
Fund – Donor 2	[REDACTED] Endowment		
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Endowment		
Business Office			
Fund Number	89911	RECEIVED DEC 14 2021	
Department Number	7400	Per _____	
Campus TCC CODE	478005		
Foundation Office			
Acknowledgment Letter			

THE FACE OF THIS CHECK IS PRINTED BLUE - THE BACK CONTAINS A SIMULATED WATERMARK

RAYMOND JAMES
GLOBAL ACCOUNT

Bank Of America
Bank of America, N.A.
Atlanta, Dekalb County, Georgia

64-1278
611

No. 898477

Date: 12/10/21

Support: 727-567-6116

Memo: Q [REDACTED]

NOT VALID AFTER 90 DAYS

Amount

Pay Five Thousand Five Hundred And 00/100 US Dollars

*****\$5,500.00

TO THE
ORDER
OF:

NDSCS Foundation
800 6th St N
Wahpeton, ND 58074

Raymond James

Do Not Remove Information Below This Line



NDSCS
ALUMNI / FOUNDATION
North Dakota State College of Science

Alumni/Foundation

800 Sixth Street North, Wahpeton, ND 58076

The [REDACTED] Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of **\$10,000** from [REDACTED] North Dakota State College of Science Alumni/Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the [REDACTED] Endowment.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Foundation as follows:

1. One or more scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office.
2. ***Scholarship criteria:
 - Full-time or Part-time
 - First-year student or Second-year student
 - Academic & Last Dollar Scholarship(need based)
3. The scholarship was first awarded in 1981, the family consisting of Fran Werre and son Jim Werre requested to change the criteria beginning, FY17 (2016-2017).
4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.
5. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds.
6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the college to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.
7. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.
8. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

9. The NDSCS Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

[REDACTED]

(Donor)

4/15/16

(Date)

[REDACTED]

(NDSCS Foundation)

4/20/16

(Date)

*** NOTE this agreement replaces the original agreement established 1981.



Rekindle The Passion

6.30.15

www.ndscsalumni.com

NDSCS Alumni/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

Approval

Kim _____

Barb _____

Date	10/15/2021	Deductible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Deductible <input type="checkbox"/>	
Name	[REDACTED]		
Address	Fargo ND		
Cash Stock	Check	Credit Card (Form attached)	Money Order
Gift Amount	\$5,000.00		
Motive – Donor 2	ND Challenge Grant 5-[REDACTED] Endowment		
Fund – Donor 2	[REDACTED] Endowment		
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Endowment		
Business Office			
Fund Number	89911	<div style="font-size: 1.5em; font-weight: bold;">RECEIVED</div> <div style="font-size: 1.2em;">OCT 15 2021</div> <div style="font-size: 1.2em;">Per _____</div>	
Department Number	7400		
Campus TCC CODE	478005		
Foundation Office			
Acknowledgment Letter	Stock Transfer – see attached		
Memo:			

Uhlich, Barbara

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, December 13, 2021 10:21 AM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: [REDACTED]

Hi [REDACTED],

Sorry I didn't send this earlier. We received a stock donation in October from [REDACTED] valued at \$5,574.00. This was recorded \$5,000 to challenge grant and \$574 to 89909 with Journal Entry 1786393.

[REDACTED]

Staff Accountant





Alumni/Foundation

800 Sixth Street North, Wahpeton, ND 58076

The [REDACTED] Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of **\$10,000** from [REDACTED], North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the [REDACTED] Hovel Endowment.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office.
2. Scholarship criteria:
 - Full-time
 - First or second year student
 - Preference to a Nursing Student
 - Preference to a Griggs, Ransom, or Sargent County Student first or from North Dakota.
3. The scholarship will first be awarded in the academic year **FY83 (1982-1983)**
4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation.
5. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Alumni Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The guidelines, also, pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the College to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.
7. The Alumni Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the fund will be subject to these guidelines.
8. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:

[REDACTED]

9. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

[REDACTED]

12-13-17

(Date)

12-13-17

[REDACTED]

(NDSCS Alumni Foundation)

12-8-17

(Date)



Rekindle The Passion

6.30.15, Revised 6.14.2016

www.ndscsalumni.com

NDSCS Alumni/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

Approval

Kim _____

Barb _____

Date	11/19/2021	Deductible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Deductible <input type="checkbox"/>	
Name	[REDACTED] check		
Address	Alexandria MN		
Cash	Check 80494177	Credit Card (Form attached)	Money Order
Gift Amount	\$2,000.00		
Motive – Donor 2	ND Challenge Grant 5– [REDACTED] Endowment		
Fund – Donor 2	[REDACTED] Endowment		
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Endowment		
Business Office			
Fund Number	89911		
Department Number	7400		
Campus TCC CODE	478005		
Foundation Office			
Acknowledgment Letter			

THE FACE OF THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS A COLORED PANTOGRAPH AND MICROPRINTING. VOID IF NOT PRESENT.

STEELE

usbank

80-1769/815

CHECK NO. 80494177

DATE 11/08/21

****-3810-1

080494177

\$ *****2,000.00

PAY TWO THOUSAND AND 00/100 DOLLARS*****

Void 6 Months After Date of Issue
Check Protected by Positive Pay

NORTH DAKOTA STATE COLLEGE
 OF SCIENCE
 800 SIXTH STREET NORTH
 ALUMNI FOUNDATION
 WAHPETON ND 58076-0002

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

North Dakota State University - Challenge Grant					
Detailed Financial Information					
				Pledge	
Date	Fund ID	Cash	Stocks	Balance	Total
9/27/2021	20234			\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
9/8/2021	20280	\$45,500.00		\$10,000.00	\$55,500.00
10/27/2021	20347	\$10,527.00		\$42,108.00	\$52,635.00
10/29/2021	20478		\$52,272.00		\$52,272.00
10/7/231	20546		\$51,955.00		\$51,955.00
11/5/2021	20584	\$100,000.00			\$100,000.00
11/29/2021	20595	\$52,631.00			\$52,631.00
10/29/2021	20655	\$50,000.00			\$50,000.00
2/7/2022	20659			\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
10/6/2021	20690	\$30,000.00		\$20,000.00	\$50,000.00
12/2/2021	20714	\$25,000.00		\$50,000.00	\$75,000.00
12/28/2021	20725	\$560,434.00			\$560,434.00
10/29/2021	20744			\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
10/14/2021	20765	\$50,000.00			\$50,000.00
10/5/2021	20830		\$34,643.00	\$115,357.00	\$150,000.00
7/26/2021	20840	\$500,000.00			\$500,000.00
10/1/2021	20843	\$100,000.00			\$100,000.00
7/26/2021	20863	\$5,000.00		\$45,000.00	\$50,000.00
9/27/2021	20874	\$54,737.00			\$54,737.00
9/27/2021	20875	\$2,105.00		\$52,632.00	\$54,737.00
10/29/2021	20879	\$72,800.00			\$72,800.00
12/2/2021	20888	\$50,000.00			\$50,000.00
12/22/2021	20895	\$1,000.00	\$49,047.00		\$50,047.00
12/17/2021	20896			\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
12/29/2021	20901	\$60,039.00		\$4,000.00	\$64,039.00
12/28/2021	20907		\$100,000.00		\$100,000.00
2/14/2022	20922			\$450,000.00	\$450,000.00
9/10/2021	25908	\$200,000.00			\$200,000.00
9/15/2021	25943		\$103,213.00		\$103,213.00
		\$1,969,773.00	\$391,130.00	\$1,039,097.00	\$3,400,000.00



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Graduate Fellowship - 20234			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources, Department of Plant Pathology.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$ 50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$ 25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$10k/year for 5 years starting in 2022			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
Date: 2022.03.08 11:29:27 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association
██████████ Graduate Fellowship

Department Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding Addendum

I. REVISIONS

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") Addendum is made and entered into by and between ██████████ (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU Addendum shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to amend the terms of the ██████████ **Graduate Fellowship** (fund #20234), (the "Fund"), dated July 30, 2015 an endowed departmental fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU addendum, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

As of December 21, 2018, the Donor(s) has requested the change as described below:

Under USE OF FUNDS, replace the first two sentences with the below:

The annual distributions of the endowment are to be used to award supplemental stipends for two graduate students who have made the most significant contribution to plant pathology the previous year. One stipend award will be made to a graduate student who has made the most significant contribution in research either through the publication of significant research or invited presentation(s) at a national or international meeting. A second stipend award will be made to a graduate student who has provided significant efforts in extension/outreach or in extraordinary teaching efforts.

II. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

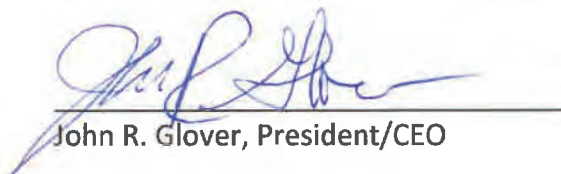
The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.



Donor

1/17/19
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION


John R. Glover, President/CEO

1-25-19
Date
III. ACCEPTANCE

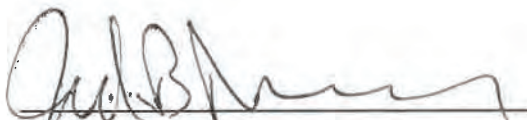
The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill this addendum as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY



Dr. David S. Buchanan, Associate Dean
College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources

1-18-19
Date



Dr. Jack Rasmussen, Chair
Department of Plant Pathology

1-14-19
Date

DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL OPERATIONS ENDOWMENT MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

AGREEMENT: This agreement is made and entered into this 15th day of July, 2015 by and between the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the "Foundation," and [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as "Donor."

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Development Foundation [REDACTED] **Graduate Fellowship** Endowment Fund.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support to fund a supplemental stipend for the graduate student making the most significant contribution to plant pathology the previous year.

INITIAL FUNDS: Funds to support this endowment were provided by the Donor through gifts to the **Seed Potato Pathology Graduate Fellowship** (Fund AG20234) which is now being named the [REDACTED] Graduate Fellowship. In accordance with agreements between the Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of contributions will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be considered "open-ended" meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund's principal balance.

MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Development Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation and under the regulations set forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed two percent of market value.

The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the Office of the President for North Dakota State University or their delegate.

USE OF FUNDS:

The annual distributions of the endowment are to be used to award a supplemental stipend to the graduate student making the most significant contribution to plant pathology the previous year. The contribution can either be through the publication of significant research, invited presentation(s) at a national or international meeting, significant extension or outreach efforts or in extraordinary teaching efforts. The selection will be made by a committee of the head of the Department of Plant Pathology and two tenure-track faculty who do not have a student nominated for the honor. The stipend need not be awarded in years when the committee deems the nominations to be unworthy of the honor.

Determination of annual expenditures will be made at the discretion of the head of the Department of Plant Pathology, with final authorization provided by the Foundation to ensure the funds are distributed in accordance with the directives of the Donor.


AGREEMENT REVISIONS:

It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if future circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the donor's permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donor. It is further understood that if such alternate purpose should ever be established, it will be selected to best match the original intent of the Donor and shall be designated as a fund in the name of [REDACTED]


IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donor have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By: 
Keith Bjerke, Interim President/CEO

By: 
Allyson Peterson, CFO

By: 
 Donor

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Development Foundation  Graduate Fellowship Endowment Fund and accept them on behalf of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.

7/30/2015
Date


Ken Grafton, Dean

NDSU**FOUNDATION**1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801
toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com**GIFT/PLEDGE FORM****DONOR INFORMATION**

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)☐ General benefit (list the college/department)☐ Other

Graduate Fellowship

OUTRIGHT GIFT

- ☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ _____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).
- ☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

- ☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)
- Paid in equal installments of \$ 10,000 ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☐ Annually
- Beginning 12/2022 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)
- ☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.
- ☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

- ☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ _____ for immediate use.
- Paid in annual installments of \$ _____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

- ☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DocuSigned by:

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 9/27/2021

Date _____

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD RS

Received via email 9-27-21

DCS-Rev 11/21/19



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Scholarship - 20280			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 83,250		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 55,500	
		Pledge Amount \$ 10,000	Cash Amount \$ 45,500
State Grant Request \$ 27,750		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$10k in 2022			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
 Date: 2022.03.08 11:29:55 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

MEMO OF UNDERSTANDING

**THE [REDACTED]
ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND**

- NAME:** The name of this endowment shall be the **The [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Endowed Scholarship Fund.**
- PURPOSE:** The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support for students enrolled at North Dakota State University. The intent of this fund is to annually provide scholarship funds to students enrolled in the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.
- DONOR:** Initial funds to support this endowment were provided in December of 2007 as part of a \$20,000 pledge by [REDACTED]. This endowment shall be considered "open-ended," meaning additional contributions received from the scholarship originator or others will be added directly to the fund's principal balance.
- INVESTMENT:** For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be pooled with other similar funds in Pool A of the NDSU Development Foundation's Pooled Investment Portfolio. The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation.
- ELIGIBILITY:** It is understood that recipients of this award will meet the following criteria:
1. Be properly enrolled at NDSU and majoring in a program offered by the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources.
 2. The scholarship is available to new or returning students.
 3. New students must have graduated with a 3.0 GPA or higher and returning students must have a cumulative college GPA of 3.0 or higher.
 4. Priority is to be given to students who meet the above criteria and are from either Williams or Burke counties in North Dakota.
 5. Preference is also to be given to students majoring in Animal Science, Range Sciences, Soil Science or Agri-business.
 6. In the event no suitable scholarship recipient is found from either Williams or Burke counties, the scholarship will be awarded to a student in the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources from Northwestern North Dakota.

Scholarship Fund - Page Two

MANNER & TIME OF CHOICE: The final choice of the recipient(s) of the NDSU Development Foundation [REDACTED] Scholarship shall be made by the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources who have identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility. All selections will take place in the semester prior to the following semester enrollment when the actual payment is applied.

CUSTODY OF FUNDS: The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary scholarship payments upon authorization by the Dean of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.

REPORT TO TO THE DONOR: It is further agreed that the Office of Student Financial Services and/or the NDSU Development Foundation will at any time requested by the donor, and based upon written permission from the recipient, furnish information as to the qualifications and/or progress of the recipient(s) of the NDSU Development Foundation [REDACTED].

It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future, circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the donors' permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donors. It is further understood that if such an alternate project should ever be established, same shall be designated as a fund in the name of [REDACTED]

Donor [REDACTED] Date 12/25/07

[REDACTED] Date 12/25/07

[Signature] Date 11/2/08
For the NDSU Development Foundation

Accepted by the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources:

[Signature] Date 11/28/08
Dean, The College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources

Date: 09/01/2021

No: 0006212879

70-2328/0719 (IL)

360

Security
Features
Details on
Back

Pay: ***THIRTY THOUSAND DOLLARS AND NO CENTS***

\$*****30,000.00**

To the NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FO
Order of:

Memo:
4887497

Present for Payment Within 180 Days

[Redacted]

5617
77-1099/913

361

12-1-2021
DATE

PAY TO
THE ORDER OF NDS4 F04NDATI0N

\$ 5,000⁰⁰

Five Thousand and ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

DOLLARS

 Security features
included.
Details on back.

The Bank of

[Redacted]

FOR F4ND 20280

NP

[Redacted]



Date: 11/18/2021

70-2328/0719 (IL)

No: 0006441582

362



Pay: ***TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS AND NO CENTS***

\$*****10,000.00**

To the Order of: NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FO

Memo:
5090753



Present for Payment Within 180 Days



RECEIPT

NDSU Development Foundation/Alumni Association

1241 N University Drive
Fargo, ND 58102
US

Merchant ID

ndsualumni

Return Codes

Request ID

6409820500126918804059

Authorization Code

203838

Result Code

SOK - Request was processed successfully.

AVS Result

N - No match.

Order Information

Transaction Type

Sale

Transaction Date

Dec 31 2021 02:20:50 PM CST

Authorization Date

Dec 31 2021 02:20:50 PM CST

Merchant Defined Data

[1] Reference

CardNotPresent

Subtotal Amount

1,000.00 USD

~~\$~~ 500 - 20280
~~\$~~ 500 - 33101

Total Amount : 1,000.00 USD

Customer Information

Name

[REDACTED]

Credit Card Number

[REDACTED]

Credit Card Type

American Express

Billing Address

[REDACTED]

NDSU**FOUNDATION**1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801
toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com**GIFT/PLEDGE FORM****DONOR INFORMATION**

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)☐ General benefit (list the college/department)☐ Other☐ Scholarship☐ Endowment**OUTRIGHT GIFT**

- ☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ _____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).
- ☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

- ☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 20,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)
- Paid in equal installments of \$ 10,000 ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☒ Annually
- Beginning 12/2021 (mo/yr) for 2 years (Not to exceed 5 years)
- ☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.
- ☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

- ☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ _____ for immediate use.
- Paid in annual installments of \$ _____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

- ☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

DocuSigned by:

T1EF066DB6E8470...

Date 9/21/2021

Date _____

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD RS

DCS-Rev 11/21/19

Received via email 9-22-2021



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Memorial Scholarship Endowment - 20347			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 78,952		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 52,635	
		Pledge Amount \$ 42,108	Cash Amount \$ 10,527
State Grant Request \$ 26,317		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$10,527/yr starting in 2022 for 4 years			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
 Date: 2022.03.08 11:30:22 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION**SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING****[REDACTED] Memorial Scholarship Endowment Fund**

- AGREEMENT:** This agreement is made and entered into this 1st day of September 2010 by and between the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the "Foundation," and [REDACTED], hereinafter referred to as "Donors."
- NAME:** The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Development Foundation [REDACTED] **Memorial Scholarship Endowment Fund.**
- PURPOSE:** The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support for student scholarship opportunities to students at North Dakota State University who have exemplified the spirit of [REDACTED]
- INITIAL FUNDS:** Initial funds to support this endowment were provided by the Donors through gifts in the amount of \$ 10,000. In accordance with agreements between the Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of this original contribution will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be considered "open-ended" meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund's principal balance.
- MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS:** For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Development Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Initial funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

Memorial Scholarship Endowment Fund
Page Two

The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation and under the regulations set forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed 2% of market value.

The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the Dean of Student Life.

AWARD TERMS: The Donors stipulate that the annual amount and number of scholarships for distribution be determined by the scholarship committee.

ELIGIBILITY: It is understood that all recipients of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement.
2. Have demonstrated a significant commitment to volunteerism in service to the community by participating in a volunteer program such as "Pay It Forward."
3. Be in good academic standing.
4. Preference given to a student majoring in Sociology.

MANNER & TIME: The final choice of the recipient of the NDSU Development Foundation
OF CHOICE: [REDACTED] **Memorial Scholarship Endowment Fund**
 shall be made by the Student Life Scholarship Selection Committee having identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility and utilizing the recommendation of the Assistant Director of Service Learning and Civic Engagement. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with scholarship distributions to occur with enrollment in the following fall semester.


Memorial Scholarship Endowment Fund
Page Three

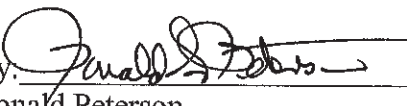
AGREEMENT
 REVISIONS:

It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future, circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the donors' permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donors. It is further understood that if such alternate purpose should ever be established, it will be selected to best match the original intent of the Donors and shall be designated as a fund in the name of [REDACTED]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donors have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
 DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
 A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By: 
 James C. Miller
 Executive Director

By: 
 Ronald Peterson
 Controller

By: 
 [REDACTED], Father

By: 
 [REDACTED], Mother

By: 
 [REDACTED], sister

Memorial Scholarship Endowment Fund
Page Four

By: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] sister

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Development Foundation [REDACTED] **Memorial Scholarship Endowment Fund** and accept them on behalf of NDSU Student Life.

9/3/10
Date

J. Stoskopf
Janna Stoskopf, Dean of Student Life

Fidelity Account®

1015

80-568/1012

12-23-2021

Date

Pay to the
Order of

NDSU Foundation

\$10,527⁰⁰ten thousand five hundred twenty-seven and ^{no}/₁₀₀ DollarsSecurity
Features
Details on
Back**Fidelity**UMB Bank, N.A.
Warsaw, MO

F

Memorial
Scholarship Endowment

MP

Harold Clarke

NDSU**FOUNDATION**1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801
toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com**GIFT/PLEDGE FORM**

OCT 2 2021

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)☐ General benefit (list the college/department)☐ OtherMemorial Scholarship
Endowment**OUTRIGHT GIFT**☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ _____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 50,000.00 (Pledge reminders will be sent)Paid in equal installments of \$ 10,527 ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☒ Annually

Beginning 12/21 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☒ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ _____ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of \$ _____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 11-23-2021

Date _____

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD BI-VN

DCS-Rev 11/21/19



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Family Scholarship - 20478			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources or the College of Human Sciences and Education.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 78,408		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 52,272	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$ 26,136		Other Sources (if applicable) \$52,272 - Stock	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
 Date: 2022.03.08 11:30:55 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

AGREEMENT: This agreement is made and entered into this 22nd day of November 2014 by and between the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the "Foundation," and [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as "Donors."

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Development Foundation [REDACTED] **Family Scholarship** Endowment Fund.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support for student scholarship opportunities at North Dakota State University.

INITIAL FUNDS: Funds to support this endowment were provided by the Donors through a gift in the amount of \$27,250.00. \$1,000.00 of this gift is to go to the "spendable" portion for a scholarship in the academic school year of 2015/2016. In accordance with agreements between the Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of contributions will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be considered "open-ended" meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund's principal balance.

MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Development Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

(RS)

The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation and under the regulations set forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed 2% of market value.

The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the Office of Admissions.

AWARD TERMS: The Donors stipulate that the annual amount for distribution be used to fund a single annual award.

ELIGIBILITY: It is understood that all recipients of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement.
2. First preference to be given to a graduate of Killdeer High School, Killdeer ND entering into any major in the College of Agriculture Food Systems and Natural Resources, or the College of Human Development and Education.
3. Second preference to be given to a graduate of Killdeer High School, Killdeer ND entering into any major NDSU.
4. Final preference to be given to a graduate of any North Dakota High School, ND entering into any major in the College of Agriculture Food Systems and Natural Resources, or the College of Human Development and Education

MANNER & TIME OF CHOICE: The final choice of the recipient of the NDSU Development Foundation [REDACTED] Family Scholarship shall be made by the Office of Admissions General Scholarship Committee having identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with scholarship distributions to occur with enrollment in the following fall semester.

AGREEMENT REVISIONS: It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the donors' permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donors. It is further understood that if such alternate purpose should ever be established, it will be selected to best match the original intent of the Donors and shall be designated as a fund in the name of [REDACTED]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donors have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By: [Signature]
Keith Bjerke, Interim President/CEO
President/CEO

By: [Signature]
Allyson Peterson, CFO

By: [REDACTED]
Donor

By: [REDACTED]
Donor

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Development Foundation [REDACTED] Family Scholarship Endowment Fund and accept them on behalf of the Office of Admissions

Date

[Signature]
Dr. Timothy Alvarez
Vice President for Student Affairs

(RS)



THE CAMPAIGN FOR
NORTH DAKOTA
STATE UNIVERSITY

November 3, 2021



Dear [REDACTED]:

On behalf of the students, faculty and staff of North Dakota State University and the trustees of the North Dakota State University Foundation, I thank you for your gift of 600 shares of [REDACTED] stock on October 29, 2021.

The high market price of the shares on October 29, 2021, was \$88.80; the low market price on that date was \$85.44; therefore, the mean market price was \$87.12 per share, making your total contribution \$52,272.00. Your gift has been applied towards your pledge to the [REDACTED] Family Scholarship.

This letter will serve as your official receipt. Under Internal Revenue Service guidelines, we are pleased to inform you that the full amount of your gift may qualify for a charitable contribution deduction since we furnished no goods or services to you in consideration of your gift.

Thank you for your thoughtfulness and continuing generous support.

Sincerely,

Allyson Peterson, CPA
Senior Vice President of Finance & Operations/CFO

AP/jh



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Family Scholarship Endowment - 20546			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 77,933		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 51,955	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$ 25,978		Other Sources (if applicable) \$51,955 - Stock	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
 Date: 2022.03.08 11:25:59 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

AGREEMENT: This agreement is made and entered into this 20th day of October, 2015 by and between the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the "Foundation," and [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as "Donors."

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Development Foundation [REDACTED] Family Scholarship Endowment Fund.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support for student scholarship opportunities within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources at North Dakota State University.

INITIAL FUNDS: Funds to support this endowment were provided by the Donors through a gift in the amount of \$50,000.00. In accordance with agreements between the Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of contributions will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be considered "open-ended" meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund's principal balance.

MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Development Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation and under the regulations set forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed two percent of market value.

The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.

AWARD TERMS: The Donors stipulate that the annual amount for distribution be used to fund multiple awards at the discretion of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.

ELIGIBILITY: It is understood that all recipients of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement.
2. Be a student with a declared major in the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources with preference given to a student majoring in Animal Science or who is planning on pursuing a career in the Veterinary Medicine.
3. Be a student who has attained at least sophomore status.
4. Be a student graduating from a North Dakota high school with preference given to a student graduating from a high school located in Dickey County ND.
5. Preference to be given to a student demonstrating financial need.

**MANNER & TIME
OF CHOICE:**

The final choice of the recipient of the NDSU Development Foundation [REDACTED] Family Scholarship shall be made by the Department of Animal Sciences General Scholarship Committee having identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with scholarship distributions to occur with enrollment in the following academic year.


AGREEMENT
REVISIONS:

It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the donors' permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donors. It is further understood that if such alternate purpose should ever be established, it will be selected to best match the original intent of the Donors and shall be designated as a fund in the name of [REDACTED]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donors have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By: 
John Glover President/CEO

By: 
Allyson Peterson, CFO

By: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED], Donor

By: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED], Donor

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Development Foundation [REDACTED] Family Scholarship Endowment Fund and accept them on behalf of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.

11/02/2015
Date


Dr. Kenneth Grafton, Dean



THE CAMPAIGN FOR
NORTH DAKOTA
STATE UNIVERSITY

October 13, 2021



Dear [REDACTED]:

On behalf of the students, faculty and staff of North Dakota State University and the trustees of the North Dakota State University Foundation, I thank you for your gift of 440 shares of [REDACTED] stock on October 7, 2021.

The high market price of the Abbott Laboratories shares on October 7, 2021 was \$118.71; the low market price on that date was \$117.45; therefore, the mean market price was \$118.08 per share, making your total contribution \$51,955.20. Your gift was designated to the [REDACTED] Family Scholarship Endowment.

This letter will serve as your official receipt. Under Internal Revenue Service guidelines, we are pleased to inform you that the full amount of your gift may qualify for a charitable contribution deduction since we furnished no goods or services to you in consideration of your gift.

Thank you for your thoughtfulness and continuing generous support.

Sincerely,

Allyson Peterson, CPA
Senior Vice President of Finance & Operations/CFO

AP/jh



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Family Pharmacy Endowed Scholarship - 20584			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Health Professions, School of Pharmacy.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 150,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 100,000	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount \$ 100,000
State Grant Request \$ 50,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
 Date: 2022.03.08 11:26:53 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation**Family Pharmacy Endowed Scholarship****Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding****I. ESTABLISHMENT**

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] **Family Pharmacy Endowed Scholarship**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University"). This agreement supersedes the previous memo for project #20584 named [REDACTED] Family Scholarship in the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences and College of Health Professions.

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Health Professions, School of Pharmacy (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through multiple gifts. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Health Professions of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major within the School of Pharmacy at a P.5 level or above.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not

appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

77-1052
913 105

11044

387

DATE

11/4/21

PAY TO THE
ORDER OF

NDSU Foundation

\$100,000.⁰⁰

One hundred thousand dollars and ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

MEMO

ENDORSEMENT



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Engineering Scholarship Endowment - 20595			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 78,947		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 52,631	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount \$ 52,631
State Grant Request \$ 26,316		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
 Date: 2022.03.08 11:27:30 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

- AGREEMENT:** This agreement is made and entered into this 23 day of 8, 2016 by and between the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the "Foundation," and [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as the "Donor."
- NAME:** The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association [REDACTED] **Scholarship Endowment Fund.**
- PURPOSE:** The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support for student scholarship opportunities within the College of Engineering at North Dakota State University.
- INITIAL FUNDS:** Funds to support this endowment were provided by the Donors through a five year pledged amount of \$50,000, with an annual gift of \$5,000 to the principal and \$5,000 to the spendable portion of the endowment. It is the donor's intent to reinvest the endowment's annual earnings back into the endowment until year six, at which time the annual earnings will be used towards the scholarships. It is the donor's request to review the commitment after the fourth year for changes and continuation. In accordance with agreements between the Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of contributions will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be considered "open-ended" meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund's principal balance.
- MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS:** For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

NDSU FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Governing Board of the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association and under the regulations set forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed two percent of market value.

The NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the College of Engineering.

AWARD TERMS: The Donor stipulates that the annual amount for distribution be used to fund three scholarships; one at \$2,000 in the area of Mechanical Engineering, one at \$2,000 in the area of Electrical Engineering, and one at \$1,000 in the area of Civil Engineering.

ELIGIBILITY: It is understood that all recipients of these awards will meet the following criteria:

1. Be enrolled at North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement as full-time, non-freshman students.
2. Be majoring in Engineering with a mechanical, electrical, or civil engineering degree with focus or interest in commercial/industrial/institutional building systems.
3. Have a minimum GPA of 3.0
4. Preference given to individuals with experience in construction trades, but not required.
5. Students required to attend a meet and greet at the [REDACTED] Fargo office.

**MANNER & TIME
OF CHOICE:**

The final choice of the recipients of the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association [REDACTED] **Engineering Scholarship Endowment Fund** shall be made by the College of Engineering General Scholarship

Committee having identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Award Terms and Eligibility. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with scholarship distributions to occur with enrollment in the following academic year.

AGREEMENT
REVISIONS:


It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Governing Board of the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association has the donor's permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donors. It is further understood that if such alternate purpose should ever be established, it will be selected to best match the original intent of the donors and shall be designated as a fund in the name of [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

NDSU FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION


IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donors have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By: 
John R. Glover, President/CEO

By: 
Allyson Peterson,
Senior VP of Finance and Operations/CFO

By: 
 Production Principal

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association  **Engineering Scholarship Endowment Fund** and accept them on behalf of the College of Engineering.

8/8/16
Date


Dr. Gary Smith, Dean

77-1052 101 1276
913

DATE NOV. 29, 2021

PAY TO THE ORDER OF NDSU FOUNDATION \$ 52,631.58

FIFTY TWO THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED THIRTY ONE AND FIFTY EIGHT / 100 DOLLARS

MEMO

For [REDACTED]
Endowment Per
Britt



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Endowed Scholarship - 20655			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Mechanical Engineering.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 50,000	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount \$ 50,000
State Grant Request \$ 25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
 Date: 2022.03.08 11:28:24 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association
[REDACTED] Endowed Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] **Endowed Scholarship**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Engineering, Department of Mechanical Engineering (the “College/Dept”) according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

My son [REDACTED] and I are both NDSU graduates; Mechanical Engineering degree and a Business degree for [REDACTED]. I went on to get an MBA and [REDACTED] a Law degree. NDSU provided a solid foundation for our further education and in our careers. We want to assist others in getting the same solid foundation that we received at NDSU.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift of \$50,000 and a future bequest. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Engineering of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the

distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time junior or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Pursuing a major in Mechanical Engineering.
3. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment

spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

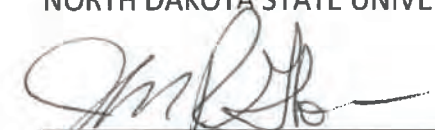
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.


Donor

Sept 12, 2017
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION


John R. Glover, President/CEO

9-26-17
Date

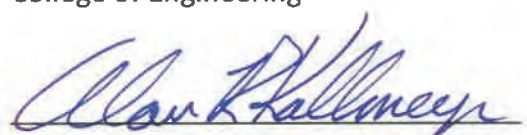
IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agrees to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY


Dr. Michael Kessler, Dean
College of Engineering

9/22/17
Date


Dr. Alan Kallmeyer, Chair
Department of Mechanical Engineering

9/15/2017
Date

Bank Of America
Commercial Disbursement Account
Northbrook, IL

No **8489813**70-2328
0719

Pay

FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS AND NO CENTS

Date: 10/15/2021

To The Order Of:
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

PAY

\$50,000.00

Memo:

[REDACTED] ENDOWED
SCHOLARSHIP

Present For Payment Within 180 Days

MP

Donation for [REDACTED]

Endowed Scholarship

NORTH DAKOTA STATE
NDSU



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - 20659			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Civil, Construction & Environmental Engineering.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$ 50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$ 25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$10k/yr for 5 years starting in 2022			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
Date: 2022.03.08 11:28:56 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association
[REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] **Scholarship Endowment**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Engineering, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering and Department of Construction Management and Engineering (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift of \$100,000. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Engineering of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major within the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering or Department of Construction Management and Engineering.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- The Donor(s) preference is for two scholarships annually, but subject to change at Donor(s) discretion.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment

spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.



 Donor

11/20/17
 Date


 Donor

Nov 20, 17
 Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION



 John R. Glover, President/CEO

1-8-18
 Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agrees to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY


 Dr. Michael Kessler, Dean
 College of Engineering

12/13/17
 Date


 Dr. Michael Chu, Interim Chair
 Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering

12/4/2017
 Date


 Dr. Zhili Gao, Interim Chair
 Department of Construction Management and Engineering

12/26/2017
 Date

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

CLEAR FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

EA20659 Scholarship Fund

OUTRIGHT GIFT

- ☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$_____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).
☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$_____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

- ☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)
Paid in equal installments of \$_____ ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☒ Annually
Beginning _____ (mo/yr) for _____ years (Not to exceed 5 years)
☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.
☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

- ☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$_____ for immediate use.
Paid in annual installments of \$_____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

- ☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.
Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 2-6-2022

Date 2-6-22

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD MKA

DCS-Rev 11/21/19



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Endowed Scholarship - 20690			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$ 20,000	Cash Amount \$ 30,000
State Grant Request \$ 25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$8,750/yr in 2023 & 2024; \$2,500 in 2025			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
Date: 2022.03.08 11:37:27 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association
[REDACTED] Endowed Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] **Endowed Scholarship**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Engineering, Department of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

[REDACTED] my wife and I see the importance of giving back to the ABEN Department by establishing an endowed student scholarship. The annual funds shall be used at the discretion of the ABEN Department Scholarship Committee and the criteria as stated in this MOU.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Engineering of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the

distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major in Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering or Agricultural Systems Management.
3. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.2 or above.
4. Preference to a student involved in extracurricular activities or supervised undergraduate research.
5. If all other criteria is met, preference to a student who has demonstrated financial need as established by the Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- The Donor(s) preference is for a single scholarship annually.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value

determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument

with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

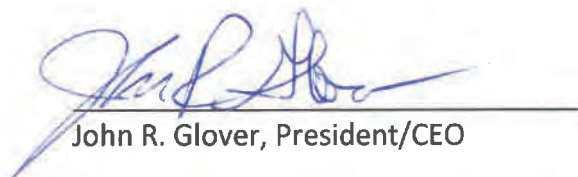
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.


Donor

8/3/18
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

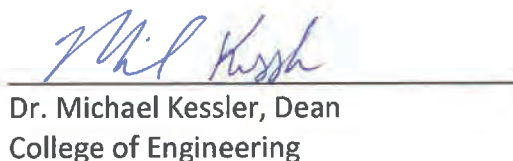

John R. Glover, President/CEO

8.23.18
Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY


Dr. Michael Kessler, Dean
College of Engineering

8/17/18
Date


Dr. Sreekala Bajwa, Chair
Department of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering

8/7/2018
Date

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

OCT - 6 - 2021

DONOR INFORMATION

[REDACTED]
 [REDACTED]
 Address [REDACTED]
 [REDACTED]
 City, State, Zip [REDACTED]
 Phone [REDACTED] E-mail [REDACTED]

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)☐ General benefit (list the college/department)☐ Other

FUND # 30690

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ _____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).
☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)
Paid in equal installments of \$ 8750 ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☒ Annually
Beginning 2022 (mo/yr) for 4 years (Not to exceed 5 years)
☒ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed. \$15,000 - distributed by yr end 2021
☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$_____ for immediate use.
Paid in annual installments of \$_____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10-4-21

Date _____

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD AD

NEW ADDRESS OR NAME ⁴¹²

NDSU FOUNDATION
PO BOX 5144
FARGO ND 58105

ACCOUNT NUMBER: [REDACTED]

PLEASE INDICATE ADDRESS OR NAME CHANGES AND RETURN

OCT 18 2021

CHECK NO. 349942

DATE 10/14/21
2110130000005
NDSU FOUNDATION
CHARITABLE GIFT FROM
[REDACTED]
TO NDSU FOUNDATION

86-1523-01-7

GJB

DEPT: TRS

INC: \$.00
PRIN: \$15,000.00
TOTAL: \$15,000.00

DOCUMENT CONTAINS 2 COLOR BACKGROUND, VISIBLE FIBERS, TONER GRIP, AND WATERMARK PAPER - HOLD TO LIGHT TO VIEW

PAYABLE THROUGH
[REDACTED]

77-1052
913

CHECK NO. 349942

ACCOUNT NUMBER: [REDACTED]

VOID AFTER 90 DAYS

DATE

AMOUNT

10/14/21

****\$15,000.00

PAY ONLY **15000000**
ONE FIVE ZERO ZERO ZERO CTCTS

FIFTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS AND ZERO CENTS *****

ATTN: ANDY DAHL
TO THE NDSU FOUNDATION
ORDER PO BOX 5144
OF FARGO ND 58105



NEW ADDRESS OR NAME ⁴¹³

FEB -2 2022

NDSU FOUNDATION
PO BOX 5144
FARGO ND 58105

ACCOUNT NUMBER: [REDACTED]

PLEASE INDICATE ADDRESS OR NAME CHANGES AND RETURN

CHECK NO. 351038

DATE 01/31/22

CHECK NO. 0351038

22013127407

NDSU FOUNDATION

CHARITABLE GIFT FROM

TO NDSU FOUNDATION

CHECK NUMBER: 0351038

86-1523-01-7

GJB

INC: \$0.00

PRIN: \$15,000.00

TOTAL: \$15,000.00

DOCUMENT CONTAINS 2 COLOR BACKGROUND, VISIBLE FIBERS, TONER GRIP, AND WATERMARK PAPER - HOLD TO LIGHT TO VIEW

PAYABLE THROUGH

IRA

77-1052
913

CHECK NO. 351038

VOID AFTER 90 DAYS

DATE

AMOUNT

01/31/22

****\$15,000.00

PAY ONLY **FIVE 15000000** CTCTS

FIFTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS AND ZERO CENTS *****

ATTN: ANDY DAHL
TO THE NDSU FOUNDATION
ORDER PO BOX 5144
OF FARGO ND 58105

NEAT SENSITIVE
COLOR FADES WITH HEAT



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President	Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu	
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - 20714			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Human Sciences and Education, Department of Health, Nutrition and Exercise Sciences.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 112,500	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 75,000		
	Pledge Amount \$ 50,000	Cash Amount \$ 25,000	
State Grant Request \$ 37,500	Other Sources (if applicable)		
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$25k/yr for 2 years starting in 2022			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
Date: 2022.03.08 11:37:53 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment

Scholarship Endowment Fund Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Human Development and Education, Department of Health, Nutrition, and Exercise Sciences (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Human Development and Education of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major in Dietetics.

- B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.
- C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

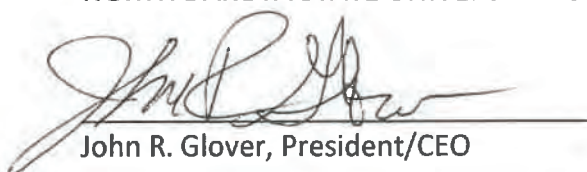

Donor

11-5-18
Date


Donor

11-6-18
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

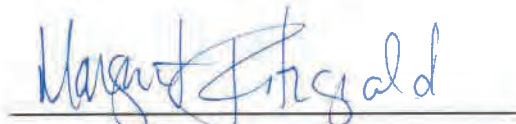

John R. Glover, President/CEO

11-30-18
Date


IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY


Dr. Margaret Fitzgerald, Dean
College of Human Development and Education

11/26/18
Date


Dr. Yeong Rhee, Head
Department of Health, Nutrition, and Exercise Sciences

11/26/18
Date

DATE	SECURITY DESCRIPTION	TYPE	AMOUNT
12/06	FMT CO CUST IRA FBO [REDACTED] [REDACTED] Retirement Distribution Check Gross Distribution	PDP	35,000.00
ACCOUNT NO. 6767261371		TOTAL	35,000.00

DK_CEBLRTKFBBBBBWS_BBBBB 20211206

5752

FOLD, CREASE AND TEAR HERE TO REMOVE CHECK

VERIFY THE AUTHENTICITY OF THIS MULTI-TONE SECURITY DOCUMENT.

CHECK BACKGROUND AREA CHANGES COLOR GRADUALLY FROM LEFT TO RIGHT.

BROKERAGE SERVICES LLC

NO. 939093507

62-35/311

December 06, 2021

PAY Thirty Five Thousand Dollars and 00 Cents.

EXACTLY
\$35,000.00

Not Valid After 90 Days

TO THE
ORDER OFNDSU FOUNDATION
1241 UNIVERSITY DR N
FARGO ND 58102-2524

MEMO: [REDACTED] PLEDGE

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

NDSU**FOUNDATION**1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801
toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com**GIFT/PLEDGE FORM****DONOR INFORMATION**

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)☐ General benefit (list the college/department)☐ Other\$25k to [redacted] Scholarship
Endowment (HD20714)
\$10k *New* [redacted] Athletics Endowment (awaiting MOU)**OUTRIGHT GIFT**☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$_____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$_____ to my/our credit card.Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ \$105,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)Paid in equal installments of \$35,000 ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☒ Annually

Beginning December 2021 (mo/yr) for 3 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☒ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$_____ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of \$_____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

DocuSigned by:

DocuSigned by:

Date 12/2/2021

Date 12/2/2021

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD Lien

Received via email 12-2-21



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Scholarship - 20725			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 840,651		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 560,434	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount \$ 560,434
State Grant Request \$ 280,217		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
Date: 2022.03.08 11:38:25 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Scholarship

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

ESTABLISHMENT: This MOU is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota non-profit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below.

The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] Scholarship, (the "Fund"), per the terms of this MOU, for the benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT:

The purpose of the Fund is to serve as a perpetual source of financial support for eligible students' scholarship opportunities across STEM disciplines at North Dakota State University, more specifically science, technology, engineering, mathematics, will be given preference.

The Fund will be initially established with a \$3.53M pledge commitment, complemented by a \$1.236M match from the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant, pending approval by the Challenge Grant program. Additional gifts may be provided, [REDACTED] The Foundation will seek additional matching grant funds from the Challenge Grant program (assuming future funding of the program).

USE OF FUNDS:

The Foundation will make annual distributions from the Fund to the University to be used and administered in accordance with the eligibility criteria listed below. The awards shall cover full tuition cost for two semesters annually. Students are eligible for renewal assuming good academic standing. It is intended that this fund will be aggressively publicized each year in order to maximize the number of scholarships awarded.

In some cases (2 or 3), it is intended that an undergraduate student that is underprivileged and perhaps not yet realized his or her potential to receive an ACT score of 27-28, can still qualify for this program.

Example:



ELIGIBILITY:

It is understood that all recipients of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

1. Exhibit strong academic achievement, as defined by the scholarship committee, with a minimum composite ACT of 27 or equivalent.
2. Be a new student at North Dakota State University.
3. Be properly enrolled as a full-time student of North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement; and
4. Be in good academic standing; to maintain the award.
5. Be enrolled in a course of study leading to a degree in the fields of science, technology, engineering and/or mathematics (STEM).

**MANNER & TIME
OF CHOICE:**

The final choice of the recipient of the [REDACTED] Scholarship shall be made by the NDSU General Scholarship Committee having identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with scholarship distributions to occur with enrollment in the following academic year.

MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS: The initial contributions to the fund (First 10 years) will remain as expendable resources providing maximum resources available for scholarship (ie: Full annual amount less the Foundation's gift fee).

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies of the Foundation. For investment purposes, funds held by the Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

As an endowment fund of the Foundation, the annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") [REDACTED] Fund assets that the Foundation does not appropriate for distribution from the Fund in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered under this MOU. [REDACTED]

MISCELLANEOUS:

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

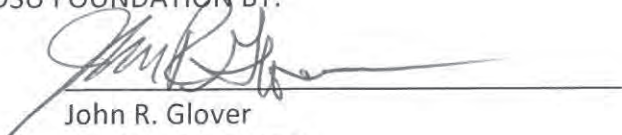
[Signatures appear on following page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF: 


By: 

4/25/16
Date


NDSU FOUNDATION BY:


John R. Glover
President and CEO

4-29-16
Date

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the  Scholarship and accept them on behalf North Dakota State University.

4-29-16
Date


Dean L. Bresciani, President

From: [Allyson Peterson](#)
To: [Jennifer Reinhold](#); [John Glover](#)
Cc: [Monique Anderson](#)
Subject: 20725 Challenge Grant Funding App Gift Documentation Supplement
Date: Monday, March 7, 2022 5:24:23 PM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)

The Donor to fund 20725 has requested Classified Donor Status as to the total amount of the gift. The gift was transacted via a wire transfer on 12/28/2021. We are requesting a portion of the gift in the amount of \$560,434 be matched by the ND Higher Education Challenge Grant fund.

Allyson Peterson, CPA, CGMA '07

Senior Vice President Finance and Operations/Chief Financial Officer

Pronouns: she/her/hers

NDSU Foundation
Forging Connections | Fostering Support | Facilitating Outcomes
McGovern Alumni Center
1241 University Drive North // Fargo, ND 58102
P.O. Box 5144 // Fargo, ND 58105
p: 701.231.6820 // f: 701.231.6801
tf: 800.279.8971
allyson.peterson@ndsufoundation.com



CONFIDENTIAL NOTICE:

The contents of this email message and any attachments are intended solely for the addressee(s) and may contain confidential and/or privileged information and may be legally protected from disclosure. If you are not the intended recipient of this message or their agent, or if this message has been addressed to you in error, please immediately alert the sender by reply email and then delete this message and any attachments. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any use, dissemination, copying, or storage of this message or its attachments is strictly prohibited.

-----Original Message-----

From: Bell Bank <wires@bell.bank>

Sent: Tuesday, December 28, 2021 4:01 PM

To: Allyson Peterson <allyson.peterson@ndsufoundation.com>

Subject: Incoming Wire Transfer

427

Your wire transfer on 12/28/21, in the amount of \$ [REDACTED] was received from

[REDACTED] PERSONAL. Contact our Wire Transfer department at (701) 298-1563 if you have any questions regarding this transaction. Refer to wire sequence number 53574133 in your inquiry.

Wire Fee: \$15.00

Sending FI: 121000248 [REDACTED]

Receiving FI: 091310521 BELL BANK

OMAD: 20211228GMQFMP0103154812281658

IMAD: 20211228IIB7031R018175

Credited to account ending with 655



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Performing Arts Scholarship - 20744			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Arts, Humanities & Social Sciences, Division of Performing Arts.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$ 50,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$ 25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$5k/yr in 2022 & 2023; \$10k/yr in 2024 thru 2027			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
 Date: 2022.03.08 11:39:04 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation

Performing Arts Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] **Performing Arts Scholarship**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences, Division of Performing Arts (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time sophomore or above at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major in Music or Theatre.
 3. Be involved in any kind of community service.
- B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.
- C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.



Donor

1-21-2020

Date

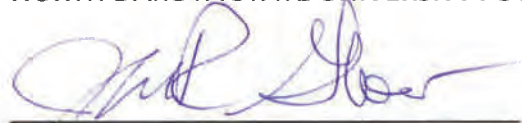


Donor

1-21-2020

Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION



John R. Glover, President/CEO

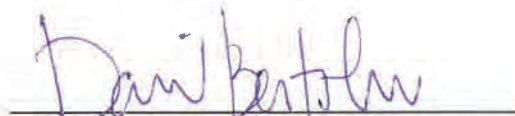
2-3-2020

Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY


Dr. David Bertolini, Dean
College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences

1.29.20

Date


Dr. John Miller, Director
Division of Performing Arts

1-30-2020

Date

NDSU**FOUNDATION**

1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801
 toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM**DONOR INFORMATION**

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)☐ General benefit (list the college/department)☐ Other

☐ Performing Arts
☐ Scholarship

OUTRIGHT GIFT

- ☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ _____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).
☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

- ☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 50,000.00 (Pledge reminders will be sent)
 Paid in equal installments of \$ see attached ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☐ Annually
 Beginning _____ (mo/yr) for _____ years (Not to exceed 5 years)
☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.
☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

- ☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ _____ for immediate use.
 Paid in annual installments of \$ _____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

- ☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date

Date

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD RS

Explanation of "see attached" on Gift/Pledge Form

[REDACTED] wish to pledge a total gift of \$50,000 to the [REDACTED]
Performing Arts Scholarship Endowment

This pledge is to be paid as follows:

\$5,000 in 12/2022
\$5,000 in 12/2023
\$10,000 in 12/2024
\$10,000 in 12/2025
\$10,000 in 12/2026
\$10,000 in 12/2027

Donor(s) Signature(s)

Date:

10-25-2021

Date:

10-18-2021



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Public Health Scholarship Endowment - 20765			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Health Professions, Department of Public Health.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 50,000	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount \$ 50,000
State Grant Request \$ 25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
 Date: 2022.03.08 11:34:38 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association
Public Health Scholarship Endowment

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] **Public Health Scholarship Endowment**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Health Professions, Department of Public Health (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Health Professions of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full or part-time graduate student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a Master's in Public Health degree.

- B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.
- C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

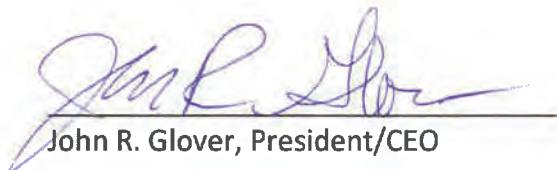

Donor

8/23/2019
Date


Donor

8/23/2019
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION



John R. Glover, President/CEO

8-26-19
Date


IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY


Dr. Charles Peterson, Dean
College of Health Professions

8/26/19
Date


Dr. Donald Warne, Chair
Department of Public Health

8/26/2019
Date

DR. PAMELA Jo JOHNSON

DATE	SECURITY DESCRIPTION	TYPE	AMOUNT
10/08	FMT CO CUST IRA ROLLOVER FRO [REDACTED] Retirement Distribution Check Gross Distribution	PDP	50,000.00
OCT 14 2021			
ACCOUNT NO.	Y886872941	TOTAL	50,000.00

DK_CEBLMGJKBBBBBDP_BBBBB 20211008

5752

FOLD, CREASE AND TEAR HERE TO REMOVE CHECK

VERIFY THE AUTHENTICITY OF THIS MULTI-TONE SECURITY DOCUMENT.

CHECK BACKGROUND AREA CHANGES COLOR GRADUALLY FROM LEFT TO RIGHT.

COPY-RESISTANT *ANTI-FRAUD PROTECTION

BROKERAGE SERVICES LLC

NO. 935862674

62-35/311

October 08, 2021

PAY Fifty Thousand Dollars and 00 Cents

EXACTLY
*\$50,000.00*TO THE
ORDER OFNDSU FOUNDATION
1241 UNIVERSITY DR N
FARGO ND 58102-2524

Not Valid After 90 Days

MEMO: DONOR [REDACTED]

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE [REDACTED]



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - 20830			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 225,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 150,000	
		Pledge Amount \$ 115,357	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$ 75,000		Other Sources (if applicable) \$34,643 - Stock	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$30k/yr in 2022 thru 2024; \$25,357 in 2025			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
 Date: 2022.03.08 11:35:08 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation
Scholarship Endowment

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] **Scholarship Endowment**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Engineering (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

This scholarship endowment is in recognition of the quality engineering education [REDACTED] received from NDSU and the wonderful career and life it provided. [REDACTED] received his BS in Mechanical Engineering in 1972 from NDSU and continued his education there receiving his MS in Mechanical Engineering in 1974.

"I was drawn to the agricultural and construction fields based on my farm background and my interest in machinery. I was fortunate to work for many good companies, some of which survived and thrived and some that did not. But each one was a great experience providing opportunities to learn and advance the technology of the time. In all cases I dealt with great people sharing the same interest and goals. My work provided opportunities to travel around the US, Europe, Japan, Argentina, India, and other parts of the world meeting and working with people in normal settings beyond the tourist attractions. I hope my efforts and those I worked with have in some small way contributed to the wellbeing of the world. My work allowed our family to grow up and thrive in North Dakota and our sons to attend and graduate from NDSU."

██████████ establish this scholarship endowment in recognition of NDSU's engineering education and wish to offer others the same opportunity to learn and thrive at NDSU setting the stage for productive and rewarding careers.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Engineering of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time sophomore, junior, or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major within the College of Engineering.
3. Have a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or above.
4. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.
5. Preference to a student who graduated from a high school in North Dakota, Minnesota, or South Dakota.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

- Donor(s) preference is for the scholarship to be renewable as long as the student remains in a major within the College of Engineering and maintains a GPA of 2.5 or above.

- C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the

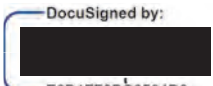

University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

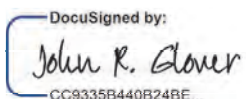
No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

 DocuSigned by: E8B4FF9BC6504D8...	11/20/2020
_____ _____, Donor	_____ Date
 DocuSigned by: 7DFA4E8134FC4CE...	11/20/2020
_____ _____, Donor	_____ Date


NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

 DocuSigned by: CC9335B440B248E...	11/21/2020
_____ John R. Glover, President/CEO	_____ Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

 DocuSigned by: FFEDC6CB57F2433...	11/21/2020
_____ Dr. Margaret Fitzgerald, Provost	_____ Date
 DocuSigned by: 48DA0197B6DC407...	11/20/2020
_____ Dr. Michael Kessler, Dean College of Engineering	_____ Date



THE CAMPAIGN FOR
NORTH DAKOTA
STATE UNIVERSITY

October 28, 2021



Dear [REDACTED]:

On behalf of the students, faculty and staff of North Dakota State University and the trustees of the North Dakota State University Foundation, I thank you for your gift of 100 shares of [REDACTED] stock on October 25, 2021.

The high market price of the shares on October 25, 2021 was \$353.75; the low market price on that date was \$339.12; therefore, the mean market price was \$346.435 per share, making your total contribution \$34,643.50. Your gift has been applied towards your conditional pledge to the [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment.

This letter will serve as your official receipt. Under Internal Revenue Service guidelines, we are pleased to inform you that the full amount of your gift may qualify for a charitable contribution deduction since we furnished no goods or services to you in consideration of your gift.

Thank you for your thoughtfulness and continuing generous support.

Sincerely,

Allyson Peterson, CPA
Senior Vice President of Finance & Operations/CFO

1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801
toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

001 - 5 2021

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

scholarship
* 20830 (conditional)

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ _____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 150,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of \$ 30,000 ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☒ Annually

Beginning December 2021 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ _____ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of \$ _____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 10-4-21

Date 10-4-21

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Trust Endowment - 20840			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources, Department of Plant Sciences.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 750,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 500,000	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount \$ 500,000
State Grant Request \$ 250,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
 Date: 2022.03.08 11:35:34 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation
[REDACTED] Trust Endowment

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] **Trust Endowment**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources, Department of Plant Sciences (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources, of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time, second semester freshman, sophomore, junior or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major within the Department of Plant Sciences with preference to Crop and Weed Science.
 3. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above.
 4. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.
- B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.
- C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.
- Donor(s) preference is for annual scholarships at no less than \$2,500.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

DocuSigned by:

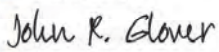
E0BA772510CB448...

9/8/2021

, Donor

Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

DocuSigned by:

CC9335B440B24BE...

9/13/2021

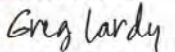
John R. Glover, President/CEO

Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

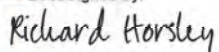
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

DocuSigned by:

A5CAFA7F9667477...

9/8/2021

Dr. Greg Lardy, Dean
College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources

Date

DocuSigned by:

6EF368AA2F2842A...

9/8/2021

Dr. Richard Horsley, Head
Department of Plant Sciences

Date

77-15
913 10

3134

454

DATE 7-22-2021

PAY
THE ORDER OF

Trust Endowment

\$ 500,000.00

Five hundred thousand dollars and no/100

DOLLARS



Security Features
Hologram
Visible in UV

MEMO

AT

L

SECURITY NOTE



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Crop and Weed Sciences Scholarship - 20843			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources, Department of Plant Sciences.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 150,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 100,000	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount \$ 100,000
State Grant Request \$ 50,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
 Date: 2022.03.08 11:36:01 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation**[REDACTED] Crop and Weed Sciences Scholarship****Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding****I. ESTABLISHMENT**

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] **Crop and Weed Sciences Scholarship**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources, Department of Plant Sciences (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a deferred gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time undergraduate at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major in Crop and Weed Sciences.
 3. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above.
 4. Have graduated from a high school in North Dakota, South Dakota or Minnesota.
 5. Preference to a student who is involved in extracurricular activities.
- B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.
- C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT


Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.


Donor

3-12-21
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

DocuSigned by:

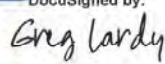
CC9335B440B24BE...
John R. Glover, President/CEO

3/25/2021
Date

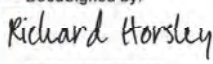
IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

DocuSigned by:

A5CAFA7F9667477...
Dr. Gregory Lardy, Dean
College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources

3/24/2021
Date

DocuSigned by:

6EF368AA2F2842A...
Dr. Richard Horsley, Head
Department of Plant Sciences

3/24/2021
Date

1001

62-15/311

5812449014

10-1-21

Date

Pay to the
Order of

NDSU Foundation

\$ 400,000⁰⁰

Four Hundred Thousand & No/100

Dollars

Photo
Safe
Deposit
Details on back

For

MP

1001

\$300,000 - designated elsewhere.



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - 20863			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Business.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$ 45,000	Cash Amount \$ 5,000
State Grant Request \$ 25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$10k/year for 4 years starting in 2022; \$5K in 2026			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
Date: 2022.03.08 11:36:29 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation
██████████ Scholarship Endowment

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between ██████████ (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the ██████████ **Scholarship Endowment**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Business (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

██████████ is proud to assist students in the College of Business. ██████████ graduated with an undergraduate degree in 2003 and MBA in 2011. His educational experience at NDSU in the College of Business as well as his involvement in Fraternity and Sorority Life were essential to his success in his career and building lifelong relationships.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Business of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time sophomore, junior or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major within the College of Business.
3. Preference to a student active in Fraternity or Sorority Life.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

DocuSigned by:
[Redacted]
7D20B35CDE074E4...

8/31/2021

[Redacted], Donor

Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

DocuSigned by:
John R. Glover
CC9335B440B24BE...

9/7/2021

John R. Glover, President/CEO

Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

DocuSigned by:
Margaret Fitzgerald
FFEDC6CB57F2433...

9/7/2021

Dr. Margaret Fitzgerald, Provost

Date

DocuSigned by:
Scott Beaulier
B6FC93499F6E482...

9/7/2021

Dr. Scott Beaulier, Dean
College of Business

Date

RECEIPT

466

NDSU Development Foundation/Alumni Association

1241 N University Drive
Fargo, ND 58102
US

Merchant ID

ndsualumni

Return Codes

Request ID

6314541687276441704064

Authorization Code

247637

Result Code

SOK - Request was processed successfully.

AVS Result

Y - Match: address and 5-digit postal code match.

Order Information

Transaction Type

Sale

Authorization Date

Sep 12 2021 08:42:48 AM CDT

Transaction Date

Sep 12 2021 08:42:48 AM CDT

Merchant Defined Data

[1] Reference

CardNotPresent

Subtotal Amount

5,000.00 USD

Total Amount : 5,000.00 USD

Customer Information

Name

Credit Card Number

XXXX XXXX XXXX

Credit Card Type

American Express

Billing Address

NDSU**FOUNDATION**1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801
toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com**GIFT/PLEDGE FORM****DONOR INFORMATION**

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)☐ General benefit (list the college/department)☐ Other

Scholarship

BA 20963

OUTRIGHT GIFT

- ☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$_____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).
- ☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$_____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

- ☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)
- Paid in equal installments of \$5,000 ☐ Quarterly ☒ Semi-Annually ☐ Annually
- Beginning 10/2021 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)
- ☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.
- ☒ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).
- ☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$_____ for immediate use.
- Paid in annual installments of \$_____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

- ☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

DocuSigned by:

[Redacted Signature]

Date 7/23/2021

Date _____

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD CJ

Received via email 7-26-21

DCS-Rev 11/21/19



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Ag Endowed Scholarship - 20874			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 82,105		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 54,737	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount \$ 54,737
State Grant Request \$ 27,368		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
Date: 2022.03.08 11:36:59 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation**Agriculture Endowed Scholarship****Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding****I. ESTABLISHMENT**

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] **Agriculture Endowed Scholarship**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission and Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

The children and families wish to name this endowment after [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] and the rural lifestyle in [REDACTED], North Dakota.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission and Director of Financial Aid and Scholarships of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time freshman, sophomore, junior or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.
3. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.
4. Have graduated from a high school in North Dakota with preference to Ramsey County, North Dakota.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT



Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

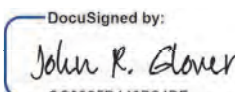
No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

 DocuSigned by: 296278EFCC3F45E...	9/29/2021
_____ _____, Donor	_____ Date
 DocuSigned by: 296278EFCC3F45E...	9/29/2021
_____ _____, Donor	_____ Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

 DocuSigned by: CC9335B440B24BE...	10/4/2021
_____ John R. Glover, President/CEO	_____ Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

 DocuSigned by: 6353626961274DA...	9/30/2021
_____ Dr. Laura Oster-Aaland, Vice Provost Student Affairs and Enrollment Management	_____ Date

 DocuSigned by: B32D2C0FBAA546A...	9/30/2021
_____ Seinquis Leinen, Director of Admission	_____ Date

 DocuSigned by: 9C41D97E7512485...	9/30/2021
_____ Dr. Matthew Sanchez, Director Financial Aid and Scholarships	_____ Date

Checking 9655 – XXXXX9655 ▼

Search Transactions

Activity: Specific date; **Date:** Sep 28, 2021; **Type:** Credits; **Amount:** \$52,632.00

Transactions

 Pending  Posted

Date ▼	Description ◇	Debit ◇	Credit ◇	Balance
 Sep 28, 2021	<div></div> Paymt_728945_NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNI		52,632.00	

1041

62-15/311

8949900016

9/22/2021

Date

Pay to the
Order of

NDSU FOUNDATION

\$ 4,210.00

Four thousand, two hundred ten dollars ^{no cent}

Dollars

Photo
Safe
Deposit
Details on backFor Scholarships 2022

MP

\$ 2,105 to 20874
\$ 2,105 to 20875



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Pharmacy Endowed Scholarship - 20875			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Health Professions, School of Pharmacy.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 82,105		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 54,737	
		Pledge Amount \$ 52,632	Cash Amount \$ 2,105
State Grant Request \$ 27,368		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$10,526.40/year for 5 years starting in 2022			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
Date: 2022.03.08 11:43:18 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation**Pharmacy Endowed Scholarship****Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding****I. ESTABLISHMENT**

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] **Pharmacy Endowed Scholarship**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Health Professions, School of Pharmacy (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

[REDACTED] wish to support pharmacy students who otherwise would not be able to attend NDSU without scholarship support.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of Health Professions of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major in Pharmacy at a P.5 level or above.
3. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.
4. Have graduated from a high school in North Dakota or Minnesota.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is for one \$2,000 scholarship annually.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT





Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

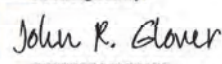
No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

DocuSigned by:  296278EFCC3F45E...	9/29/2021
_____  , Donor	_____ Date
DocuSigned by:  296278EFCC3F45E...	9/29/2021
_____  , Donor	_____ Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

DocuSigned by:  CC9335B440B248E...	10/4/2021
_____ John R. Glover, President/CEO	_____ Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

DocuSigned by:  6353626961274DA...	9/30/2021
_____ Dr. Laura Oster-Aaland, Vice Provost Student Affairs and Enrollment Management	_____ Date
DocuSigned by:  B32D2C0FBAA546A...	9/30/2021
_____ Seinquis Leinen, Director of Admission	_____ Date
DocuSigned by:  9C41D97E7512485...	9/30/2021
_____ Dr. Matthew Sanchez, Director Financial Aid and Scholarships	_____ Date

1041

62-15/311

8949900016

9/22/2021

Date

Pay to the
Order of

NDSU FOUNDATION

\$ 4,210.00

Four thousand, two hundred ten dollars ^{no cent}

Dollars

Photo
Safe
Deposit
Details on backFor Scholarships 2022

MP

\$ 2,105 to 20874
\$ 2,105 to 20875

NDSU**FOUNDATION**1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801
toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com**GIFT/PLEDGE FORM****DONOR INFORMATION**

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)☐ General benefit (list the college/department)☐ Other[Redacted] Pharmacy
Endowed Scholarship #20875**OUTRIGHT GIFT**

- ☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ _____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).
☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ _____ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

- ☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 52,632.00 (Pledge reminders will be sent)
 Paid in equal installments of \$ 10,526.40 ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☒ Annually
 Beginning 12/31/2022 (mo/yr) for five years (Not to exceed 5 years)
☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.
☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

- ☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ _____ for immediate use.
 Paid in annual installments of \$ _____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

- ☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.
 Company Name(s) _____

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

DocuSigned by:

Date 10/11/2021Date 10/11/2021

296278EFC3F45E...

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD cfc

Received via email 10-12-21

DCS-Rev 11/21/19



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Family Endowment - 20879			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Civil, Construction and Environmental Engineering.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 109,200		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 72,800	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount \$ 72,800
State Grant Request \$ 36,400		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
Date: 2022.03.08 11:43:44 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation
[REDACTED] Family Endowment

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] **Family Endowment**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Engineering, Department of Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

We are proud Bison, blessed both personally and professionally by our time at NDSU. Scholarships we received to help fund our educations made a big difference and we hope to have the same impact on others. This scholarship is an investment in the civil engineering field, supporting sophomores, juniors and seniors in their pursuit of a civil engineering degree, with the hope that we can encourage future generations of civil engineering leaders.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Engineering of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time sophomore, junior, or senior student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major in Civil Engineering.
3. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.3 or above.
4. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.
5. Preference to a student who graduated from a high school in North Dakota or Minnesota.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the below stated criteria.

- Donor(s) preference is as long as the student remains in the major and maintains a GPA of 3.3 or above, the scholarship should be renewable through senior year.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is for one or more \$4,000 scholarships annually depending on available funds and qualified recipients.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT


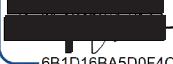

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

<div>DocuSigned by:  6B1D16BA5D0F4CA...</div> <hr/>	10/22/2021
<div>, Donor</div> <hr/>	Date
<div>DocuSigned by:  6B1D16BA5D0F4CA...</div> <hr/>	10/22/2021
<div>, Donor</div> <hr/>	Date

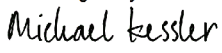

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

<div>DocuSigned by:  CC9335B440B24BE...</div> <hr/>	10/24/2021
John R. Glover, President/CEO	Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

<div>DocuSigned by:  48DA0197B6DC407...</div> <hr/>	10/24/2021
Dr. Michael Kessler, Dean College of Engineering	Date
<div>DocuSigned by:  4CD167DEC9BE434...</div> <hr/>	10/22/2021
Dr. Xuefeng Chu, Interim Chair Department of Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering	Date

M&T Bank
Baltimore, MD

488
00181049

DATE 10/21/2021

PAY SEVENTY TWO THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED DOLLARS AND
00/100 CENTS

\$72,800.00
DOLLAR SEVEN TWO COMMA EIGHT ZERO ZERO PERIOD ZERO ZERO

PAY TO THE
ORDER OF:

North Dakota State University Foundation
ATTN: Andy Dahl
PO Box 5144
FARGO, ND 58105

VOID AFTER 60 DAYS

BORDER CONTAINS MICROPRINTING



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment for Innovation Excellence - 20888			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Health Professions, School of Pharmacy.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 50,000	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount \$ 50,000
State Grant Request \$ 25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
 Date: 2022.03.08 11:44:15 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation**[REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment for Innovation Excellence****Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding****I. ESTABLISHMENT**

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] **Scholarship Endowment for Innovation Excellence**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Health Professions, School of Pharmacy (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Health Professions of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full or part-time graduate student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a graduate degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.
3. Exhibit innovation excellence through publications in peer reviewed journals, reputed conference presentations, and/or patents.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is for one scholarship annually.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment

spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

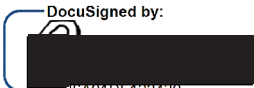

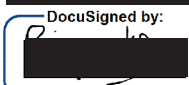

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

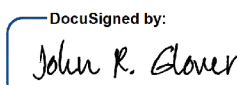
No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

DocuSigned by:  2636A91DF122430...	12/8/2021
_____  , Donor	_____ Date
DocuSigned by:  D62F99E2985846D...	12/8/2021
_____  , Donor	_____ Date


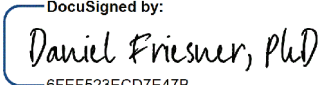
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

DocuSigned by:  CC9335B440B24BE...	12/9/2021
_____ John R. Glover, President/CEO	_____ Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

DocuSigned by:  AF08FF839712450...	12/9/2021
_____ Dr. Charles Peterson, Dean College of Health Professions	_____ Date
DocuSigned by:  6FEF523ECD7E47B...	12/8/2021
_____ Dr. Daniel Friesner, Senior Associate Dean College of Health Professions	_____ Date

1063

494

DATE

Dec 2nd 2021

PAY TO THE
ORDER OF

NDSU Foundation

\$50,000

Fifty thousand dollars and $\frac{00}{100}$ cents

DOLLARS



Security Features
Details on Back

usbank.

All of us serving you™

MEMO

Donation

MP



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Family Endowed Scholarship - 20895			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 75,071		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 50,047	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount \$ 1,000
State Grant Request \$ 25,024		Other Sources (if applicable) \$49,047 - Stock	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
 Date: 2022.03.08 11:39:53 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation
Family Endowed Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] **Family Endowed Scholarship**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

This scholarship is established by [REDACTED] on behalf of the [REDACTED] Family to honor their late parents, [REDACTED], North Dakota. Although they never had the opportunity to attend college themselves due to financial and other hardships, the [REDACTED] stressed the importance of a college education to their six children, four of whom [REDACTED] '71, [REDACTED] '78, [REDACTED] '84, and [REDACTED] '82) are graduates of NDSU. Our mother always emphasized that despite our modest upbringing, we "could be anything" and that a college education was a prerequisite to our future success. In recognition of the hardships that prevented our parents from attending college, and in gratitude for their encouragement to us in seeking higher education, this scholarship is given to continue our parents' legacy by supporting disadvantaged students in obtaining the benefits of an outstanding education from North Dakota State University.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all

contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time freshman at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.
3. Preference to (in no order):
 - A first-generation college student,
 - An LGBTQ+ student,
 - A parent or guardian for a dependent minor,
 - Any other diverse classification including, but not limited to, nontraditional students, multicultural students, students with documented disabilities who have established eligibility with Disability Services, married students, military veterans, and students who demonstrate leadership through participation in the Office of Multicultural Programs, as permitted by Federal and State Law and University policy.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

DocuSigned by:
[Redacted Signature]
F4213EDE519B467... 1/26/2022

[Redacted Name], Donor Date

DocuSigned by:
[Redacted Signature]
4BF82AD78C4F4C1... 1/26/2022

[Redacted Name], Donor Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

DocuSigned by:
John R. Glover
CC9335B440B24BE... 1/27/2022

John R. Glover, President/CEO Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

DocuSigned by:
Laura Oster-Aaland
6353626961274DA... 1/27/2022

Dr. Laura Oster-Aaland, Vice Provost
Student Affairs and Enrollment Management Date

DocuSigned by:
Seinguis Leinen
B32D2C0FBAA546A... 1/26/2022

Seinguis Leinen, Director of Admission Date

RECEIPT

NDSU Development Foundation/Alumni Association

1241 N University Drive

Fargo, ND 58102

US

Merchant ID

ndsualumni

Return Codes

Request ID

6409725078976559404280

Authorization Code

04462P

Result Code

SOK - Request was processed successfully.

AVS Result

Z - Partial match: street address does not match, but 5-digit postal code matches.

Order Information

Transaction Type

Sale

Transaction Date

Dec 31 2021 11:41:47 AM CST

Authorization Date

Dec 31 2021 11:41:47 AM CST

Merchant Defined Data

[1] Reference

CardNotPresent

Subtotal Amount

1,000.00 USD

Total Amount : 1,000.00 USD

Customer Information

Name

[REDACTED]

Credit Card Number

[REDACTED]

Credit Card Type

MasterCard

Billing Address

[REDACTED]



THE CAMPAIGN FOR
NORTH DAKOTA
STATE UNIVERSITY

December 28, 2021

Dear [REDACTED]:

On behalf of the students, faculty and staff of North Dakota State University and the trustees of the North Dakota State University Foundation, I thank you for your gift of 839 shares of [REDACTED] Mutual Investors Fund on December 22, 2021.

The high market price, the low market price and the mean market price of the shares on December 22, 2021, was \$58.46 per share, making your total contribution \$49,047.94. Your gift was applied to the [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment.

This letter will serve as your official receipt. Under Internal Revenue Service guidelines, we are pleased to inform you that the full amount of your gift may qualify for a charitable contribution deduction since we furnished no goods or services to you in consideration of your gift.

Thank you for your thoughtfulness and continuing generous support.

Sincerely,

Allyson Peterson
Senior Vice President of Finance and Operations/CFO
AP/jh



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Environmental Engineering Scholarship Endowment - 20896			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Civil, Construction and Environmental Engineering.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 150,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 100,000	
		Pledge Amount \$ 100,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$ 50,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$50k/yr for 2 years starting in 2022			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
 Date: 2022.03.08 11:40:23 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation**Environmental Engineering Scholarship Endowment****Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding****I. ESTABLISHMENT**

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] **Environmental Engineering Scholarship Endowment**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Engineering, Department of Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

[REDACTED], P.E., MSCE, F.ASCE, graduated from Texas Tech University in 1983 with a bachelor's degree in Civil Engineering. In 1994, he obtained a master's degree from University of Texas at Arlington. [REDACTED] focused his career on Water Resources for 38 years and is well known throughout the Engineering community for his expertise and dedication to the engineering profession. He obtained his professional engineering (PE) license in the states of Texas, Florida, Oklahoma, and Louisiana. He earned many awards throughout his career including becoming a Fellow with American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) and recognition (posthumously) as a Fellow with the Texas Engineering Foundation (TEF) for his contribution to his community, his dedication to enhancing the engineering profession and promoting engineering education.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all

contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Engineering (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time junior or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major in Environmental Engineering.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is for two scholarships annually.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT





Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS


No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

DocuSigned by:  C10E8FD8100541B...	2/23/2022
_____  Donor	_____ Date
DocuSigned by:  B6B3F37D0B46424...	2/25/2022
_____  Donor	_____ Date


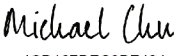
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

DocuSigned by:  CC9335B440B24BE...	3/4/2022
_____ John R. Glover, President/CEO	_____ Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

DocuSigned by:  48DA0197B6DC407...	2/25/2022
_____ Dr. Michael Kessler, Dean College of Engineering	_____ Date
DocuSigned by:  4CD167DEC9BE434...	2/25/2022
_____ Dr. Xuefeng Chu, Interim Chair Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering	_____ Date

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

ENDOW - Scholarship

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 100,000.00 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of \$ 50,000.00 ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☐ Annually

Beginning Jan. 2022 (mo/yr) for 2 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of \$ per year for years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s)

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date

Date

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD

DCS-Rev 11/21/19



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Architecture & Design Memorial Scholarship - 20901			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Arts, Humanities & Social Sciences, Department of Architecture.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 96,058		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 64,039	
		Pledge Amount \$ 4,000	Cash Amount \$ 60,039
State Grant Request \$ 32,019		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$1K/yr for 4 years starting in 2023			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
 Date: 2022.03.08 11:40:51 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation**Architecture & Design Memorial Scholarship****Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding****I. ESTABLISHMENT**

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] **Architecture & Design Memorial Scholarship**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences, Department of Architecture (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

This scholarship is given to honor the legacy and work of [REDACTED] – Architecture '88. [REDACTED] was a valued member of [REDACTED] and a proud Bison alum who generously shared his technical skills and knowledge of the profession with colleagues, clients and industry partners consistently and often. Instilled with a strong midwestern work ethic, this [REDACTED] native flourished at [REDACTED] and executed the detailed design for significant buildings across the United States. [REDACTED] family and the Partners at [REDACTED] would like to help make it possible for students to complete their Master of Architecture degree at North Dakota State University by offering this annual scholarship.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full or part-time graduate student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a graduate degree in Architecture.
3. Preference to a student who has demonstrated high technical skills in architecture and design.
4. Preference to a student with interest in practicing architecture in the Midwest.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is for one scholarship annually at no less than \$2,500.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value

determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument

with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

DocuSigned by:

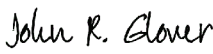
3BD8696E0E3A489...

12/23/2021

, President and Principal

Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

DocuSigned by:

CC9335B440B24BE...

12/28/2021


John R. Glover, President/CEO

Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.


NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

DocuSigned by:

A80F2A1E02A4467...

12/28/2021

Dr. David Bertolini, Dean
College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences

Date

DocuSigned by:

C9FF1C4ACFB7438...

12/26/2021

Dr. Susan Kliman, Chair
Department of Architecture

Date

[Redacted]

4893

77-7091/2913
26

1-15-22

Date

Pay to the
Order of

NDSU Foundation

\$26,316.⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Twenty six thousand three hundred sixteen & 00/100

Dollars



Photo
Safe
Deposit™
Details on back

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

For

Endowment

MP

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

RECEIPT

NDSU Development Foundation/Alumni Association

1241 N University Drive
Fargo, ND 58102
US

Merchant ID

ndsualumni

Return Codes

Request ID

6421152238316291704024

Authorization Code

208379

Result Code

SOK - Request was processed successfully.

AVS Result

Y - Match: address and 5-digit postal code match.

Order Information

Transaction Type

Sale

Transaction Date

Jan 13 2022 05:07:03 PM CST

Authorization Date

Jan 13 2022 05:07:03 PM CST

Merchant Defined Data

[1] Reference

CardNotPresent

Subtotal Amount

1,000.00 USD

Total Amount : 1,000.00 USD

Customer Information

Name

[REDACTED]

Credit Card Number

[REDACTED]

Credit Card Type

MasterCard

Billing Address

[REDACTED]

231548

CHECK DATE

December 23, 2021

PAY Twenty Eight Thousand Nine Hundred Forty Eight and 00/100 Dollars

AMOUNT

28,948.00

TO NDSU FOUNDATION
MCGOVERN ALUMNI CENTER
1241 UNIVERSITY DRIVE NORTH
BARGO, ND 58102

Check Date: 12/23/2021

Invoice Number	Date	Voucher	Amount	Discounts	Previous Pay	Net Amount
██████████ Schola	12/17/2021	0143000	28,948.00			28,948.00
NDSU FOUNDATION		TOTAL	28,948.00			28,948.00
██████████ Operating 14		0000010564				

DEC 29 2021

RECEIPT

NDSU Development Foundation/Alumni Association

1241 N University Drive
Fargo, ND 58102
US

Merchant ID

ndsualumni

Return Codes

Request ID

6427142691476006104080

Authorization Code

03287C

Result Code

SOK - Request was processed successfully.

AVS Result

Y - Match: address and 5-digit postal code match.

Order Information

Transaction Type

Sale

Transaction Date

Jan 20 2022 03:31:09 PM CST

Authorization Date

Jan 20 2022 03:31:09 PM CST

Merchant Defined Data

[1] Reference

CardNotPresent

Subtotal Amount

150.00 USD

Total Amount : 150.00 USD

Customer Information

Name

[REDACTED]

Credit Card Type

Visa

Credit Card Number

[REDACTED]

Billing Address

[REDACTED]

518

237624

DATE

77-7091/291

1/20/2022

PAY
TO
THE
ORDER
OF

ONE THOUSAND and 00/100*****

\$1,000.00

MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP SPENDABLE
PO BOX 5144
FARGO, ND 58105-9988

EXPENSE CHECK



THIS DOCUMENT HAS A MICRO-PRINT SIGNATURE LINE, TRUE WATERMARK, AND CHEMICAL STAIN PAPER. ABSENCE OF THESE FEATURES WILL INDICATE A COPY.

THE ATTACHED CHECK IS IN PAYMENT OF ITEMS LISTED. NO RECEIPT REQUIRED. PLEASE DETACH BEFORE DEPOSITING

237624

<u>Date</u>	<u>Invoice Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1/14/2022	011422	GIFT FROM	1,000.00

JAN 24 2022

Amount Due: 1,000.00

W/H Amount: 0.00

Net Amount: 1,000.00



RECEIPT

NDSU Development Foundation/Alumni Association

1241 N University Drive

Fargo, ND 58102

US

Merchant ID

ndsualumni

Return Codes

Request ID

6425343842686602204062

Authorization Code

018228

Result Code

SOK - Request was processed successfully.

AVS Result

Y - Match: address and 5-digit postal code match.

Order Information

Transaction Type

Sale

Transaction Date

Jan 18 2022 01 :33:04 PM CST

Authorization Date

Jan 18 2022 01 :33:04 PM CST

Merchant Defined Data

[1] Reference

CardNotPresent

Subtotal Amount

25.00 USD

Total Amount : 25.00 USD

Customer Information

Name

[REDACTED]

Credit Card Number

[REDACTED]

Credit Card Type

MasterCard

Billing Address

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

3413

17-1/910 168

520

12/16/2021

Date

Pay to the
Order of

NDSU Foundation

\$ 2,500.00

Two thousand five hundred and ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Dollars



Photo
Safe
Deposit
Box on back

For

Memorial
Scholarship

MP

RECEIPT

NDSU Development Foundation/Alumni Association

1241 N University Drive

Fargo, ND 58102

US

Merchant ID

ndsualumni

Return Codes

Request ID

6425242872546015404050

Authorization Code

023864

Result Code

SOK - Request was processed successfully.

AVS Result

Y - Match: address and 5-digit postal code match.

Order Information

Transaction Type

Sale

Authorization Date

Jan 18 2022 10:44:47 AM CST

Transaction Date

Jan 18 2022 10:44:47 AM CST

Merchant Defined Data

[1] Reference

CardNotPresent

Subtotal Amount

100.00 USD

Total Amount : 100.00 USD

Customer Information

Name

[REDACTED]

Credit Card Number

[REDACTED]

Credit Card Type

Visa

Billing Address

[REDACTED]

NDSU**FOUNDATION**1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801
toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com**GIFT/PLEDGE FORM****DONOR INFORMATION**

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)☐ General benefit (list the college/department)☐ Other

Memorial Scholarship #20901 - Spendable

OUTRIGHT GIFT☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$_____ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$_____ to my/our credit card.Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$5,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of \$1,000

☐ Quarterly☐ Semi-Annually☒ Annually

Beginning 01/2022 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$_____ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of \$_____ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS☒ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s)

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DocuSigned by:

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 12/27/2021

Date 12/24/2021

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD VXN

Received via email 12-28-21

DCS-Rev 11/21/19



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Agribusiness Scholarship Endowment - 20907			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources, Department of Agribusiness and Applied Economics.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 150,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 100,000	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$ 50,000		Other Sources (if applicable) \$100,000 - Stock	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
 Date: 2022.03.08 11:41:17 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

North Dakota State University Foundation**Agribusiness Scholarship Endowment****Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding****I. ESTABLISHMENT**

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] **Agribusiness Scholarship Endowment**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

The [REDACTED] Agribusiness Scholarship Endowment was established in 2021 by the [REDACTED] family due to the significance that NDSU, Agriculture, and Agribusiness has played in our family history. Agribusiness at NDSU provides a solid educational base for a variety of career pursuits. Because of the outstanding teaching and advising faculty in Agribusiness, we are excited to provide scholarship opportunity to future NDSU students, knowing they will receive top caliber Agribusiness instruction and career preparedness.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

- A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:
 - 1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time freshman at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
 - 2. Be pursuing a major in Agribusiness
- B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.
 - Donor(s) preference is for the scholarship to renew an additional three years as long as the student remains in the major.
- C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the

Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

DocuSigned by:
[Redacted]
A30F174C845B407... 12/30/2021

[Redacted], Donor Date

DocuSigned by:
[Redacted]
C7E80A18A6AA4FD... 12/30/2021

[Redacted], Donor Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

DocuSigned by:
John R. Glover
CC9335B440B24BE... 1/3/2022

John R. Glover, President/CEO Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

DocuSigned by:
Laura Oster-Aaland
6353626961274DA... 12/30/2021

Dr. Laura Oster-Aaland, Vice Provost
Student Affairs and Enrollment Management Date

DocuSigned by:
Seinguis Leinen
B32D2C0FBAA546A... 12/30/2021

Seinguis Leinen, Director of Admission Date



THE CAMPAIGN FOR
NORTH DAKOTA
STATE UNIVERSITY

January 4, 2022

Dear [REDACTED]:

On behalf of the students, faculty and staff of North Dakota State University and the trustees of the North Dakota State University Foundation, I thank you for your gift of various shares of stock on December 28, 2021.

Your total contribution from the shares was \$329,986.18. Your gift was designated to the following funds:

\$100,000.00	[REDACTED] Agribusiness Scholarship Endowment
\$29,986.18	[REDACTED]
\$200,000.00	[REDACTED]

This letter will serve as your official receipt. Under Internal Revenue Service guidelines, we are pleased to inform you that the full amount of your gift may qualify for a charitable contribution deduction since we furnished no goods or services to you in consideration of your gift.

Thank you for your thoughtfulness and continuing generous support.

Sincerely,

Allyson Peterson

Allyson Peterson
Senior Vice President of Finance and Operations/CFO
AP/jh

Thank you!



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project CSM Promising Undergraduate Research Scholarship (PURS) - 20922			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Science and Mathematics.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 675,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 450,000	
		Pledge Amount \$ 450,000	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$ 225,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$450k in 2022			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
Date: 2022.03.10 08:38:01 -06'00'

03/10/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

**North Dakota State University Foundation
CSM Promising Undergraduate Research Scholarship (PURS)**

**Scholarship Quasi-Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding**

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the **CSM Promising Undergraduate Research Scholarship (PURS)**, (the "Fund"), a quasi-endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Science and Mathematics (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

The Promising Undergraduate Research Scholarship (PURS) is a scholarship opportunity for undergraduate students who are committed to pursue faculty-guided research opportunities in the College of Science and Mathematics. It is the donors' experience that students who have opportunities to be mentored by faculty members on research projects gain transformational experiences that greatly enhance their education and better prepare them to be successful in their careers and contributing members of society. However, not all students attending NDSU can gain access to these research experiences, often because of financial burdens. This scholarship opportunity is meant to support promising undergraduate students from under-resourced populations so that they can conduct research in a mentored environment that leads toward student success and eventual career advancement.

The donors hope the scholarship support will be sufficiently substantial so that it augments other financial awards available to the student such that recipients receiving the award would not find a compelling need to seek additional employment during the academic year in order to fund their education. Recipients who demonstrate successful experiences in research activity and the capability to develop the skills necessary to complete more complex projects

should be considered for renewal. The donors prefer that recipients face research challenges which develop increasing levels of skills in their field over the course of their undergraduate education.

The donors believe in the impact this scholarship will have on the recipients themselves, NDSU, the College of Science and Mathematics, and its stakeholders. The outcomes of the donors funding should be so valued that others will invest in research experiences for students.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through an initial gift of \$450,000 to establish a quasi-endowment paying out \$100,000 to \$150,000 annually. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Science and Mathematics of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time undergraduate at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major within the College of Science and Mathematics.
3. Be participating in NDSU faculty-guided research activity at the time of disbursement.
4. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.
5. Demonstrate high academic achievement as defined by the College of Science and Mathematics.
6. First preference to a first-generation college student.

7. Second preference to either a:

- student who graduated from a high school in North Dakota.
- member of an underrepresented group as defined by the University.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the below stated criteria.

- Donor(s) preference is for the scholarship to be renewable as long as the student continues pursuing a major within the College of Science and Mathematics and as long as the student continues participating in NDSU faculty-guided research activity.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is for scholarships at no less than half the cost of tuition.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Donor(s) stipulation as

defined below and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

- Donor(s) preference is for scholarships at no less than half the cost of tuition and paying out between \$100,000 and \$150,000 annually.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

DocuSigned by:
[Redacted Signature]
42EBD0F698FF452... 2/23/2022

[Redacted Name], Donor Date

DocuSigned by:
[Redacted Signature]
781600A011D146C... 2/24/2022

[Redacted Name], Donor Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

DocuSigned by:
John R. Glover
CC9335B440B24BE... 3/4/2022

John R. Glover, President/CEO Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

DocuSigned by:
Margaret Fitzgerald
FFEDC6CB57F2433... 2/25/2022

Dr. Margaret Fitzgerald, Provost Date

DocuSigned by:
Kimberly Wallin
458888ABD54444... 2/25/2022

Dr. Kimberly Wallin, Dean Date
College of Science and Mathematics

NDSU

FOUNDATION

Pledge Letter

This gift of \$ 50,000 is pledged and presented by _____ to the NDSU Foundation for the benefit of the North Dakota State University students, faculty and staff.

The Trustees of the NDSU Foundation shall restrict this gift to the purpose of CSM Promising Undergraduate Research Scholarship (PURS) Fund.

The NDSU Foundation may expect payment of this pledge in the following manner:

An initial contribution of \$ 0 enclosed, with additional installments as follows:

Installment of \$ 50,000 to be made: Quarterly Semiannually Annually X Other

In a single payment following the gift proposal being presented and approved for the state match prior to December 1, 2022.

The donor retains the right to accelerate the number or size of pledge payments due in any specific year. Automatic payment options via ACH and credit cards are available.

All payments should be made payable to the **NDSU Foundation** and sent to NDSU Foundation, P.O. Box 5144, Fargo, ND 58105.

Please show this gift was made by: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ signed by: _____ Zip: _____

781600A011D146C...

Name

2/11/2022

Date

Pledge Letter

This gift of \$ 400,000 is pledged and presented by [REDACTED] to the NDSU Foundation for the benefit of the North Dakota State University students, faculty and staff.

The Trustees of the NDSU Foundation shall restrict this gift to the purpose of CSM Promising Undergraduate Research Scholarship (PURS) Fund.

The NDSU Foundation may expect payment of this pledge in the following manner:

An initial contribution of \$ 0 enclosed, with additional installments as follows:

Installment of \$ 50,000 + 350,000 to be made: Quarterly Semiannually Annually X Other

In two payments following the gift proposal being presented and approved for the state match (July 1, 2022 \$50,000 Cash Gift & December 1, 2022 \$350,000 Charitable Trust Gift).

The donor retains the right to accelerate the number or size of pledge payments due in any specific year. Automatic payment options via ACH and credit cards are available.

All payments should be made payable to the **NDSU Foundation** and sent to NDSU Foundation, P.O. Box 5144, Fargo, ND 58105.

Please show this gift was made by:

Address: [REDACTED]

City: [REDACTED]

State: [REDACTED]

DocuSigned by: [REDACTED]

Zip: [REDACTED]

Name

2/11/2022

Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Scholarship - 25908			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Industrial Engineering.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 300,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 200,000	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount \$ 200,000
State Grant Request \$ 100,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
 Date: 2022.03.08 11:42:14 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

ADDENDUM TO THE [REDACTED] ENDOWMENT

North Dakota State University Development Foundation

Per the request of [REDACTED] as of 5-6-15 has requested an addendum to the memo of understanding for the [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment, dated 12-29-1993; The scholarship was awarded to a student enrolled in the College of Engineering and Architecture and to a junior in Engineering, Architecture or Landscape Architecture. With the change of Architecture moving to the College of Art Humanities and Social Sciences, the donor requests the scholarship goes to the College of Engineering and a junior in Engineering. Preference to a student in Industrial Engineering.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donor have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written below.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By: Allyson Peterson
Allyson Peterson, CFO

By: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Donor

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the [REDACTED] Endowment addendum and accept this on behalf of College of Engineering.

5/19/15
Date

[Signature]
Dr. Gary Smith, Dean

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

MEMO OF UNDERSTANDING

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the [REDACTED] Scholarship Fund.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support for students at North Dakota State University.

DONOR: Initial funds in the amount of \$9,185.00 to support this endowment were provided by various donors. This endowment shall be considered "open-ended" meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund's principal balance.

AMOUNT: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be pooled with other similar funds in Pool A of the NDSU Development Foundation's Pooled Investment Portfolio. The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation.

ELIGIBILITY: It is understood that recipients of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University during the time of actual disbursement of award(s).
2. Be enrolled in the College of Engineering and Architecture.
3. Be a junior or senior student in Engineering, Architecture or Landscape Architecture.
4. Maintain a 2.8/4.0 minimum G.P.A.

MANNER & TIME OF CHOICE: The final choice of the recipient(s) of the [REDACTED] Scholarship will be made by the General Scholarship Committee, acting upon recommendations by the Dean of the College of Engineering and Architecture who has identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with actual payment made following enrollment the following fall semester.

CUSTODY OF FUNDS: The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary scholarship payments upon authorization by the Office of Student Financial Aids or applicable scholarship committee.

REPORT TO
THE DONOR:

It is further agreed that the Office of Student Financial Aids and/or the NDSU Development Foundation will at any time requested by the donor, and based upon written permission from the recipient, furnish information as to the qualifications and/or progress of the recipient(s) of the [REDACTED] Scholarship.

It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future, circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the donors' permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgement, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donors. It is further understood that if such an alternate project should ever be established, same shall be designated as a fund in the name of [REDACTED]

12-29-93
Date

[REDACTED]
For the Donor

[REDACTED]
For the Donor

1-6-94
Date

Donald J. Zetser - Castle
For the NDSU Development Foundation

[Redacted]

4327
93-527/929 328

541

Jan. 7, 2022
Date

Pay to the
Order of

NDSU Foundation

\$ 100,000.00

One hundred thousand & 00/100

Dollars



Photo
Safe
Deposit
Details on back

[Redacted]

For

(Fund No. 25908)

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

4322

93-527/929 328

542

Sept 10, 2021
Date

Pay to the
Order of

NO 54 Foundation \$ 100,000.00
One hundred thousand & 00/100 Dollars



Photo
Safe
Deposit
Details on back

For

(Fund No 23908)



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 3/24/22	Name of College or University North Dakota State University		
Name of Contact Dean L. Bresciani, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - 25943			
Description of Project This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Human Sciences and Education.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 154,820		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 103,213	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount
State Grant Request \$ 51,607		Other Sources (if applicable) \$103,213 - Stock	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Dean Bresciani

Digitally signed by Dean Bresciani
Date: 2022.03.08 11:42:48 -06'00'

03/08/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

**North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association
[REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment**

**Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding**

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] on behalf of the [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Human Development and Education (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through multiple donations. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Human Development and Education of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time sophomore or junior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Pursuing a major in Apparel, Design and Hospitality Management, Human Development and Family Science, Dietetics, or Family and Consumer Sciences Education.
 3. Preference to a student with a cumulative GPA of 3.5 or above.
 4. Preference to those demonstrating financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.
- B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.
- C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.
- Donor(s) preference is for two scholarships annually.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

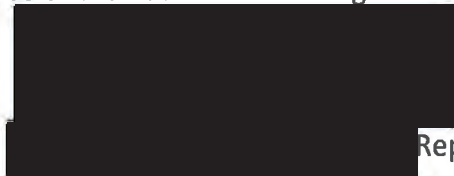
Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

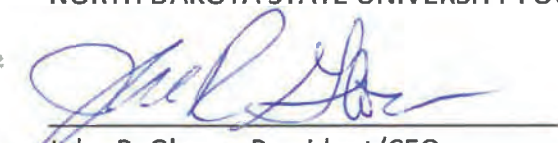
The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.



Representative

5/13/19
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION


John R. Glover, President/CEO

6-7-19
Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University official hereby acknowledges having reviewed the terms and conditions and agrees to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY


Dr. Kenneth Grafton, Interim Provost

5/20/2019
Date


Dr. Margaret Fitzgerald, Dean
College of Human Development and Education

5/15/19
Date



THE CAMPAIGN FOR
NORTH DAKOTA
STATE UNIVERSITY

September 20, 2021

Dear [REDACTED]

On behalf of the students, faculty and staff of North Dakota State University and the trustees of the North Dakota State University Foundation, I thank you for your gift of 340 shares of [REDACTED] Inc. stock on September 15, 2021.

The high market price of the shares on September 15, 2021 was \$305.32; the low market price on that date was \$301.82; therefore, the mean market price was \$303.57 per share, making your total contribution \$103,218.80. Your gift was designated to the [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment.

This letter will serve as your official receipt. Under Internal Revenue Service guidelines, we are pleased to inform you that the full amount of your gift may qualify for a charitable contribution deduction since we furnished no goods or services to you in consideration of your gift.

Thank you for your thoughtfulness and continuing generous support.

Sincerely,

Allyson Peterson, CPA
Senior Vice President of Finance & Operations/CFO

AP/jh



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60559 (6-2015)

Date Submitted 1/21/2022	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Andrew Armacost		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2121	Email Address andrew.armacost@und.edu
Name of Project Fellowship Endowment - Accounting			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support an accounting faculty member within the College as recognition and tribute to excellence in teaching and/or research. The Accounting Faculty Fellowship will be awarded every three years to a faculty member selected by the Dean of the College. The Fellowship may be awarded to the same faculty member multiple times. In the event the Dean determines the College does not have a faculty member knowledgeable in this area, he/she has the discretion to award the position to a faculty member from another area or employ an adjunct professor on an as-needed basis. Awarded funds may be used at the discretion of the Dean as a salary supplement award or for research or			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Educators well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$525,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$350,000	
State Grant Request \$175,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Date of Committee Review Type text here		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

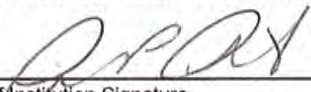
Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 1/21/2022	Name of College or University University of North Dakota	
Name of Contact President Andrew Armacost	Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2121	Email Address andrew.armacost@und.edu
Name of Project Fellowship Endowment - Accounting		
Description of Project <small>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support an accounting faculty member within the College as recognition and tribute to excellence in teaching and/or research. The Accounting Faculty Fellowship will be awarded every three years to a faculty member selected by the Dean of the College. The Fellowship may be awarded to the same faculty member multiple times. In the event the Dean determines the College does not have a faculty member knowledgeable in this area, he/she has the discretion to award the position to a faculty member from another area or employ an adjunct professor on an as-needed basis. Awarded funds may be used at the discretion of the Dean as a salary supplement award or for research or professional development.</small>		
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Educators well into the future.		
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure		
Total Project Amount \$ 525,000	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 350,000	
	Pledge Amount \$ 350,000	Cash Amount \$ 0
State Grant Request \$ 175,000	Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid over three years beginning May 31, 2022		
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).		

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.


 President of Institution Signature

3/9/22
 Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: **\$1,000,000**

GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$350,000 to the **Accounting Fellowship Endowment**
\$500,000 to the
\$150,000 to the

To be paid over three years with the first payment to be made on or before May 31, 2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

1/21/2022

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →

134370 |

MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Tom Dosch
DO2:

ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

Accounting Faculty Fellowship Endowment

1. **DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** _____ hereinafter referred to as "the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the _____ Accounting Faculty Fellowship Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.
2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support an accounting faculty member within the College as recognition and tribute to excellence in teaching and/or research. The _____ Accounting Faculty Fellowship will be awarded every three years to a faculty member selected by the Dean of the College. The Fellowship may be awarded to the same faculty member multiple times. In the event the Dean determines the College does not have a faculty member knowledgeable in this area, he/she has the discretion to award the position to a faculty member from another area or employ an adjunct professor on an as-needed basis. Awarded funds may be used at the discretion of the Dean as a salary supplement award or for research or professional development.
3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

Accounting Faculty Fellowship Endowment

- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
- The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
- The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.
- 5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to

1-29-2022
Date

Nancy Pederson
Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and
Foundation

1-31-22
Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60559 (6-2015)

Date Submitted 1/21/2022	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Andrew Armacost		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2122	Email Address andrew.armacost@und.edu
Name of Project Professorship Endowment - School of Law			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support a faculty member within the School of Law as recognition and tribute to excellence in teaching and/or research in the areas of business, commercial, and/or transactional law. The Endowed Professorship will be awarded every three years to a faculty member selected by the Dean of the School of Law. The Professorship may be awarded to the same faculty member multiple times. In the event the Dean determines the School of Law does not have a faculty member knowledgeable in these areas of business, commercial, and/or transactional law, he/she has the discretion to award the position to a faculty member from another area or employ an adjunct professor on an as-needed			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Educators well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$750,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$500,000	
State Grant Request \$250,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 1/21/2022	Name of College or University University of North Dakota	
Name of Contact President Andrew Armacost	Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2121	Email Address andrew.armacost@und.edu
Name of Project Professorship Endowment - School of Law		
Description of Project <p>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support a faculty member within the School of Law as recognition and tribute to excellence in teaching and/or research in the areas of business, commercial, and/or transactional law. The Endowed Professorship will be awarded every three years to a faculty member selected by the Dean of the School of Law. The Professorship may be awarded to the same faculty member multiple times. In the event the Dean determines the School of Law does not have a faculty member knowledgeable in these areas of business, commercial, and/or transactional law, he/she has the discretion to award the position to a faculty member from another area or employ an adjunct professor on an as-needed basis.</p>		
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <p>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Educators well into the future.</p>		
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure		
Total Project Amount \$ 750,000	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 500,000	
	Pledge Amount \$ 500,000	Cash Amount \$ 0
State Grant Request \$ 250,000	Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid over three years beginning May 31, 2022		
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).		

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with **N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49** and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.


 President of Institution Signature

3/9/22
 Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: **\$1,000,000**

GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$350,000 to the
\$500,000 to the
\$150,000 to the
Endowed Professorship

To be paid over three years with the first payment to be made on or before May 31, 2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

1/21/2022

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →

134370 |

MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- ☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
- All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.*

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Tom Dosch
DO2:

ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT



Endowed Professorship

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:

hereinafter referred to

as "the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the Endowed Professorship ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support a faculty member within the School of Law as recognition and tribute to excellence in teaching and/or research in the areas of business, commercial, and/or transactional law. The Endowed Professorship will be awarded every three years to a faculty member selected by the Dean of the School of Law. The Professorship may be awarded to the same faculty member multiple times. In the event the Dean determines the School of Law does not have a faculty member knowledgeable in these areas of business, commercial, and/or transactional law, he/she has the discretion to award the position to a faculty member from another area or employ an adjunct professor on an as-needed basis. Awarded funds may be used at the discretion of the Dean as a salary supplement award or for research or professional development.
3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

Endowed Professorship

- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
- The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
- The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.
- 5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

1-29-2022
Date

Nancy Pederson
Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation

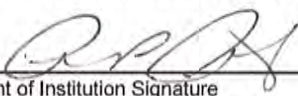
1-31-22
Date

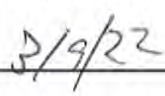


ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 11/23/2021	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Andrew Armacost	Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2122	Email Address andrew.armacost@und.edu	
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences 1			
Description of Project Allocations from the endowment will provide one or more scholarships to students who are in good academic standing and pursuing a medical doctor degree within the School of Medicine and Health Sciences. Preference shall be given to students who are single parents. If there are no single parents in any given year, the scholarship may be awarded to any student. This endowment was originally established on November 22, 2013. The donor is contributing \$102,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 402,921	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 102,000		
	Pledge Amount \$ 102,000	Cash Amount \$ 0	
State Grant Request \$ 51,000	Other Sources (if applicable)		
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid in equal payments over six years beginning December 31, 2022			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with **N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49** and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.


 President of Institution Signature


 Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: **\$102,000.00**

GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$102,000.00 to the

Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 6 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

11/23/2021

Date

Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →

MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jeff Dodson
DO2:



Return completed form to:
3501 University Ave. Stop 8157 | Grand Forks, ND 58202
giftplanning@UNDfoundation.org | 701.777.2611 | UNDAumni.org

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA FOUNDATION

3501 University Ave. Stop 8157 | 800 543.8764 / 701 777.2611
Grand Forks, ND 58202-8157 | fax: 701.777.4054

Endowment

hereinafter referred to as the Donor,
desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, has
established the Endowment within the University of North Dakota
Foundation.

It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic gifts to this endowment until it reaches the minimum level to become fully endowed and administered accordingly by the University of North Dakota Foundation gift acceptance policy. Until the endowment reaches the required minimum funding level, no interest shall accrue and no annual allocations shall be distributed.

Upon reaching the minimum level, the principal of the then recognized endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit & Risk Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation, thereby ensuring intergenerational equity. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donor in this agreement.

The Donor or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment. If the Endowment has not attained the minimum endowment funding level within five years, the UND Foundation shall spend the then-existing fund balance for the established purpose or as closely reflecting the Donor's original intent.

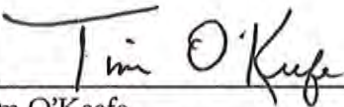
Allocations from the endowment will provide one or more scholarships to students who are in good academic standing and pursuing a medical doctor degree within the School of Medicine and

Health Sciences. Preference shall be given to students who are single parents. If there are no single parents in any given year, the scholarship may be awarded to any student.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of the endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the Endowment shall be entitled to compensation for services hereinunder according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donor no longer applicable, obsolete, inappropriate, or impracticable, and if the Donor is no longer available to select another purpose, the Donor hereby authorizes the Board of Directors of the UND Foundation to designate an alternative purpose that most closely reflects the Donor's original intent without court approval.



Tim O'Keefe
Executive Vice President
Chief Executive Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

10/22/13
Date

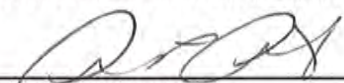
11/22/13
Date

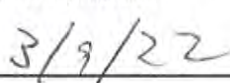


ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 11/23/2021	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Andrew Armacost		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2121	Email Address andrew.armacost@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences 2			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the fund each year for one or more scholarships for students earning their Doctor of Medicine degree at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences who intend to practice medicine in rural North Dakota communities. This endowment was originally established on July 24, 2018. The donor is contributing \$200,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 1,017,925		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 200,000	
		Pledge Amount \$ 200,000	Cash Amount \$ 0
State Grant Request \$ 100,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid on or before December 31, 2028			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.


 President of Institution Signature


 Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$200,000

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

\$200,000 to the:

Endowment

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid on or before December 31, 2028.

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be **ANONYMOUS**. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

SIGNATURE

11-23-21

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →

170945 91125

MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT



Endowment

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:

hereinafter referred to as "the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated. This agreement supersedes the ,

Endowment dated July 24, 2018.

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one scholarship for a student earning their Doctor of Medicine degree at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences who intends to practice medicine in North Dakota. Preference shall be given to a student who intends to practice medicine in rural North Dakota communities. Only after one student has been given the maximum scholarship may a second scholarship be given.
3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent

Endowment

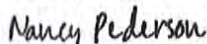
public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

DocuSigned by:



Nancy Pederson

VP of Finance

UND Alumni Association and
Foundation

Date

8-6-20

7/27/2020

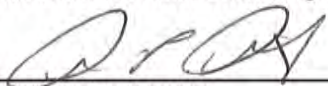
Date

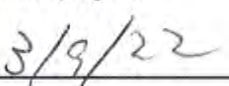


ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 11/24/2021	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Andrew Armacost	Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2121	Email Address andrew.armacost@und.edu	
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences			
Description of Project Allocations from the endowment will provide for one or more scholarships to medical students from North Dakota who are enrolled at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences, with preference given to students who graduated from Fargo South High School in Fargo, ND. This endowment was originally established on September 27, 2013. The donor is contributing \$100,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 277,556	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 100,000		
	Pledge Amount \$ 100,000	Cash Amount \$ 0	
State Grant Request \$ 50,000	Other Sources (if applicable)		
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid in equal payments over seven years beginning December 31, 2021			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with **N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49** and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.


 President of Institution Signature


 Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$100,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$100,000.00 to the

Scholarship Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

11/24/2021

Date

11/24/2021

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →

MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jeff Dodson
DO2:



3501 University Ave, Stop 8157 | 800.543.8764 / 701.777.2611
 Grand Forks, ND 58202-8157 | fax: 701.777.4054

Scholarship Endowment

hereinafter referred to as the Donors, desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, have established the Scholarship Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic gifts to this endowment until it reaches the minimum amount necessary to become fully endowed and administered accordingly by the University of North Dakota Foundation gift acceptance policy. Until the endowment reaches the required minimum funding level, no interest shall accrue and no annual allocations shall be distributed.

Upon reaching the minimum level, the principal of the then recognized endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit & Risk Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation, thereby ensuring intergenerational equity. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donors in this agreement.

The Donors or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment. If the Scholarship Endowment has not attained the minimum endowment funding level within five years, the UND Foundation shall spend the then-existing fund balance for the established purpose or as closely reflecting the donor's original intent.

Scholarship Endowment

Page 2

Allocations from the endowment will provide for one or more scholarships to medical students from North Dakota who are enrolled at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences, with preference given to students who graduated from Fargo South High School in Fargo, ND.

The Donors agree to publicity being given to the establishment of the endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the

Scholarship Endowment shall be entitled to compensation for services hereunder according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donors no longer applicable, obsolete, inappropriate, or impracticable, and if the Donors are no longer available to select another purpose, the Donors hereby authorize the Board of Directors of the UND Foundation to designate an alternative purpose that most closely reflects the Donors' original intent without court approval.

Laura Block 8/8/13
Date
Laura Block
Associate Executive Vice President
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

9/27/13
Date

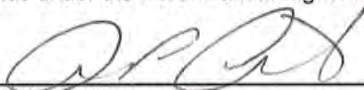
9/27/13
Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12/3/2021	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Andrew Armacost		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2121	Email Address andrew.armacost@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences 1			
Description of Project <small>To provide scholarship assistance to an exceptional incoming freshman medical student pursuing the Doctor of Medicine Degree at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences. The recipient must meet all of the following criteria: (1) Have received an undergraduate degree from a North Dakota or Minnesota accredited college/university; (2) Be a U.S. citizen with residence in North Dakota; (3) Demonstrate clear financial need according to the financial aid policy at UND; (4) Be a student who is engaged and active in their environment and involved in extracurricular activities (i.e. music, fine arts, athletics, educational programs, social programs, etc.); (5) If all of the aforementioned qualifications for applicants are equal, priority will be given to a Langdon North Dakota student. The scholarship will be awarded to an incoming freshman medical student and will be renewed for the following four-year period, providing the student continues to meet all of the established scholarship criteria throughout the four-year period. This endowment was originally established on December 18, 2005. The donor is contributing \$50,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.</small>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 177,076		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$ 50,000	Cash Amount \$ 0
State Grant Request \$ 25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid in equal payments over seven years beginning December 31, 2021			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with **N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49** and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.


 President of Institution Signature

3/9/22
 Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$50,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$50,000.00 to the

Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

12-3-21
Date

12/3/21
Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →

26657 | 30181



Endowment
Established within the University of North Dakota Foundation
For the Benefit of the UND School of Medicine and Health Sciences

hereinafter referred to as the Donors, of
 desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota
 School of Medicine and Health Sciences, have established the

Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

are both

graduates of the University of North Dakota. eceived a bachelor of science in 1961,
 majoring in education and received a bachelor of science in medicine from the University
 of North Dakota School of Medicine in 1962. area as a
 successful ophthalmologist at the St. Paul Eye Clinic until his retirement. It has been the
 interest to establish this endowment for the benefit of North Dakota students,
 continuing the opportunity for our young people to become physicians.

This endowment has been established in perpetuity with a direct gift from the Donors of \$25,000 to the UND Foundation. It is the Donors intent to build on the value of the endowment in the years ahead. The principal of this endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation, thereby ensuring intergenerational equity. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as

Endowment

Page 2

designated by the Donors in this agreement.

The Donors or other persons may, either with direct gifts, deferred gifts or a combination of the two giving arrangements, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment.

The **Endowment** was created to provide an exceptional incoming freshman medical student with a scholarship. Allocations from this endowment shall be used to provide scholarship assistance to a student pursuing the Doctor of Medicine Degree at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences. The recipient must meet all of the following criteria:

1. Have received an undergraduate degree from a North Dakota or Minnesota accredited college/university.
2. Be a U.S. citizen with residence in North Dakota.
3. Demonstrate clear financial need according to the financial aid policy at the University of North Dakota.
4. Be a student who is engaged and active in their environment and involved in extra-curricular activities (i.e. music, fine arts, athletics, educational programs, social programs, etc.)
5. If all of the aforementioned qualifications for applicants are equal, priority will be given to a Langdon, North Dakota student.

The scholarship will be awarded to an incoming freshman medical student and will be renewed for the following four-year period, providing the student continues to meet all of the established scholarship criteria throughout the four-year period.

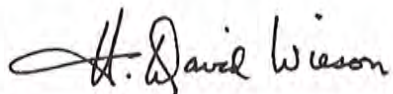
The Dean of the School of Medicine and Health Sciences and the Director of Development for the school will visit with the Donors as often as necessary to maintain communication and assure that Donor satisfaction is met.

Endowment

Page 3

The Donors agree to publicity being given to the establishment of this endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations according to the procedures defined within the UND School of Medicine and Health Sciences.


The Donors reserve the right to change the purpose of this endowment by submitting written communication to the University of North Dakota Foundation 12 months prior to any change taking effect. If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donors no longer applicable, and if the Donors are no longer available to select another purpose, the Dean of the School of Medicine and Health Sciences in conjunction with the UND Foundation Board of Directors may select a purpose consistent with the highest priority needs of the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences.



H. David Wilson, MD
Vice President for Health Affairs and Dean

Date

12-18-05
Date

 12-7-05

Blanche E. Abdallah
Director of Development

Date

12-18-05
Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12/3/21	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Andrew Armacost		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2121	Email Address andrew.armacost@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences 2			
Description of Project <p>Allocations from this endowment shall provide scholarship assistance to qualified students who have been accepted into the Occupational Therapy Program at the UND School of Medicine and Health Sciences and have a demonstrated financial need, along with good academic standing and leadership skills. Preference will be given to students interested in pursuing formalized pediatric learning experience. It is the Donor's hope that students from under-served groups will be encouraged to apply for the Matt and Katrin Hjalmarsen Scholarship. This endowment was originally established on February 4, 2010. The donor is contributing \$50,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.</p>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <p>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</p>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 206,664		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$ 50,000	Cash Amount \$ 0
State Grant Request \$ 25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid over two years beginning December 31, 2022			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with **N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49** and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

3/3/22
 Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: **\$50,000.00**

GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$50,000.00 to the

Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 2 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

12/3/2021

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →

73268 | 74364

MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jeff Dodson
DO2:

Endowment

1. **Donor and Endowment:** hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), and in honor and memory of her parents, hereby establishes the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”). This agreement supersedes the Endowment agreement dated February 4, 2010.
 The endowment has been established in perpetuity with a gift from the Donors to the UND Foundation. The principal of this endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.
2. **Purpose:** The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships to qualified students who have been accepted into the Occupational Therapy Program at the UND School of Medicine and Health Sciences and who have demonstrated financial need, along with good academic standing and leadership skills. Preference will be given to students interested in pursuing a formalized pediatric learning experience. It is also the Donor’s hope that students from underserved populations will be encouraged to apply for the Scholarship.
3. **Payout Policy:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).
4. **Endowment Management:** The Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting

firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

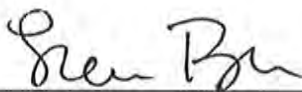
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21

("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA.

The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **Additional Contribution:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
6. **Publicity:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
7. **Agreement Modification:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
8. **Acceptance of Agreement:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

 10-13-11

 Laura Block Date
 Chief Financial Officer
 University of North Dakota Foundation

10.20.16

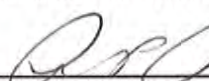
 Date

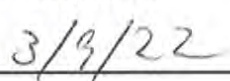


ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12/8/2021	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Andrew Armacost		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2121	Email Address andrew.armacost@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for medical students with preference to students with financial need, demonstrated community and/or military service, and good academic standing.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$ 50,000	Cash Amount \$ 0
State Grant Request \$ 25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with **N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49** and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.


 President of Institution Signature


 Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$53,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$50,000.00 to the
\$3,000.00 to the

Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 2 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be **ANONYMOUS**. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

12-20-21
Date Sign

12/20/21
3

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →

164802 | 149367

ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT



Endowment

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:

hereinafter referred

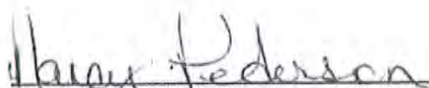
to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for medical students with preference to students with financial need, demonstrated community and/or military service, and good academic standing.
3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.
8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.


Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and
Foundation

12-20-21

Date

12/20/21

Date

12-16-21

Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12/12/2021	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Andrew Armacost		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2121	Email Address andrew.armacost@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for students earning an MD degree within the School of Medicine and Health Sciences. First preference shall be given to North Dakota residents. This endowment was originally established on July 16, 2015. The donor is contributing \$50,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 167,004		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 50,000	
		Pledge Amount \$ 50,000	Cash Amount \$ 0
State Grant Request \$ 25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid on or before December 31, 2021			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with **N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49** and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$50,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$50,000.00 to the

Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 1 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

12/12/2021

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →

MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jeff Dodson
DO2:

Endowment

hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”).

It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall spend the then-existing Fund balance for the purpose stated in this Agreement to the extent practical.

When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for students earning an MD degree within the School of Medicine and Health Sciences. First preference shall be given to North Dakota residents. The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit & Risk Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

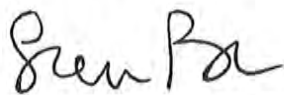
The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.



Laura Block
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

7/1/15

Date

7/16/15

Date

7/16/15

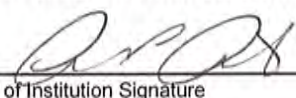
Date

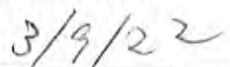


ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12/17/2021	Name of College or University University of North Dakota	
Name of Contact President Andrew Armacost	Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2121	Email Address andrew.armacost@und.edu
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences		
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for medical students pursuing their degree within the School of Medicine and Health Sciences. This endowment was originally established on May 22, 2018. The donor is contributing \$50,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.		
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.		
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure		
Total Project Amount \$ 105,136	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 50,000	
	Pledge Amount \$ 50,000	Cash Amount \$ 0
State Grant Request \$ 25,000	Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid in equal payments over seven years beginning December 31, 2021		
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).		

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with **N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49** and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.


 President of Institution Signature


 Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: **\$50,000.00**

GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$50,000.00 to the

Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

12/17/2021

Date

Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

67932 | 81007

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →

MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jeff Dodson
DO2:

ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT



Endowment

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:

hereinafter

referred to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated. This agreement supersedes the

Endowment dated May 22, 2018

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for medical students pursuing their degree within the School of Medicine and Health Sciences.
3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

Endowment

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- 5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Nancy Pederson

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and
Foundation

8/22/18

Date

8/22/18

Date

8-14-18

Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 12/27/21	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Andrew Armacost	Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2121	Email Address andrew.armacost@und.edu	
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for medical students at the School of Medicine and Health Sciences that graduated from a North Dakota high school.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 75,000	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 50,000		
	Pledge Amount \$ 50,000	Cash Amount \$ 0	
State Grant Request \$ 25,000	Other Sources (if applicable)		
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid in equal payments over seven years beginning December 15, 2021			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: **\$50,000.00**

GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$50,000.00 to the

Scholarship Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/15/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

12/27/2021

Date

Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

100869 | 105773

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jeff Dodson
DO2:



Return completed form to:
3501 University Ave. Stop 8157 | Grand Forks, ND 58202
giftplanning@UNDfoundation.org | 701.777.2611 | UNDalumni.org

ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT



Scholarship Endowment

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:

hereinafter referred to as "the

Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the Scholarship Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for medical students at the School of Medicine and Health Sciences that graduated from a North Dakota high school.
3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

Scholarship Endowment

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- 5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

DocuSigned by:



Nancy Pederson

VP of Finance

UND Alumni Association and
Foundation

12/27/2021

Date

12/15/2021

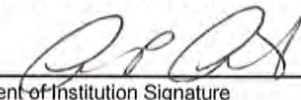
Date

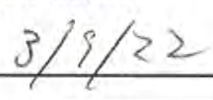


ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 1/6/2022	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Andrew Armacost	Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2121	Email Address andrew.armacost@und.edu	
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences			
Description of Project <small>Scholarship to a medical student at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences. The recipient shall have a proven record of academic achievement, show the strong potential to succeed in the future, may be a sophomore or junior in class rank and show financial need. The scholarship will be renewed to the same student if (s)he continues to meet the criteria. Preference will be given to a student meeting the above criteria that graduated from a high school in North Dakota. The Medical Education Scholarship will be awarded using the standards and guidelines as set by the Student Performance and Recognition Committee within the School of Medicine and Health Sciences. This endowment was originally established on September 11, 2007. The donor is contributing \$50,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.</small>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 350,508	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 50,000		
	Pledge Amount \$ 50,000	Cash Amount \$ 0	
State Grant Request \$ 25,000	Other Sources (if applicable)		
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid on or before December 31, 2028			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.


 President of Institution Signature


 Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: **\$50,000**

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

\$50,000 to the:

Endowment

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid on or before Dec. 31, 2028.

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

SIGNATURE

6/4/21
Date

6 Jan 2022
Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

23532 95510

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →

MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
 - ☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
- All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.*

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment
- ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities
- ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity
- ☐ New Donor Advised Fund



FOUNDATIONTM

Endowment

Established for the benefit of the UND School of Medicine and Health Sciences

hereinafter referred to as the Donor,
desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota
School of Medicine and Health Sciences and in loving memory of her mother, has established
the **Endowment** within the University
of North Dakota Foundation.

This endowment shall be funded with a direct gift of \$100,000 from the Donor to the
University of North Dakota Foundation. It is understood that earned income from this invested
gift shall be awarded each year for scholarships as designated in this agreement.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as custodian of this endowed account, shall
keep records of all activities in this fund. The fund shall be part of the annual audit of the
University of North Dakota Foundation, which shall be conducted by a certified public
accounting firm.

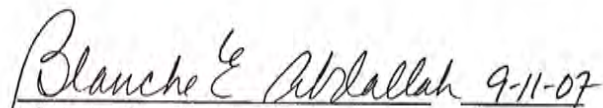
The endowment shall award one scholarship to a medical student at the University of
North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences. The recipient shall have a proven record
of academic achievement, show the strong potential to succeed in the future, may be a
sophomore or junior in class rank and show financial need. The scholarship will be renewed to
the same student if (s)he continues to meet the criteria as stated in this document. Preference will
be given to a student meeting the above criteria that graduated from a high school in North
Dakota. The **Scholarship** will be
awarded using the standards and guidelines as set by the Student Performance and Recognition
Committee within the School of Medicine and Health Sciences.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this scholarship
account and to the annual presentation of the
Scholarship.

The Donor reserves the right to change the purpose of this endowment by submitting written communication to the University of North Dakota Foundation six months prior to any change taking effect.

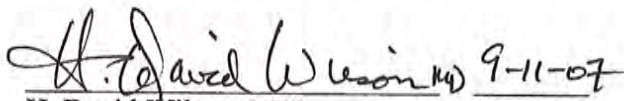
The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of this establishment of this endowment and to the **Scholarship** shall be entitled to compensation for services herein under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donors no longer applicable, the board of Directors of the University of North Dakota Foundation may select a purpose consistent with the highest priority needs of the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences.


Blanche E. Abdallah
Director of Advancement & Alumni Relations
UND School of Medicine & Health Sciences

Date

9/11/07
Date


H. David Wilson, M.D.
Vice President For Health Affairs & Dean
UND School of Medicine & Health Sciences

Date

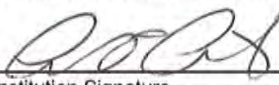
9/11/07
Date

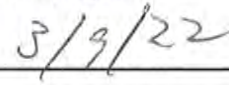


ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 1/7/2022	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Andrew Armacost	Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2121	Email Address andrew.armacost@und.edu	
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for medical student scholarships within the School of Medicine and Health Sciences at the University of North Dakota. This endowment was originally established on September 6, 2016. The donor is contributing \$100,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 308,584	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 100,000		
	Pledge Amount \$ 100,000	Cash Amount \$ 0	
State Grant Request \$ 50,000	Other Sources (if applicable)		
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid in equal payments over four years beginning December 31, 2023			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with **N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49** and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.


 President of Institution Signature


 Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$100,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$100,000.00 to the

Scholarship Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 4 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2023

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

1/7/2022

Date

1/7/2022

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →

179970 | 190150



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)

☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jay Erickson

DO2:



Return completed form to:
3501 University Ave. Stop 8157 | Grand Forks, ND 58202
giftplanning@UNDfoundation.org | 701.777.2611 | UNDalumni.org



Scholarship Endowment

hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the

Scholarship Endowment (“the Fund”) within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”).

It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall spend the then-existing Fund balance for the purpose stated in this Agreement to the extent practical.

When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for medical student scholarships within the School of Medicine and Health Sciences at the University of North Dakota. The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

Scholarship Endowment

Page 2

The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.


The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

 9-6-16

Laura Block Date
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

9/6/2016

Donor Date

9/6/2016

Donor Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 2/10/2022	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Andrew Armacost	Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2121	Email Address andrew.armacost@und.edu	
Name of Project Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students in the INMED program at the School of Medicine and Health Sciences.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 150,000	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 100,000		
	Pledge Amount \$ 100,000	Cash Amount \$ 0	
State Grant Request \$ 50,000	Other Sources (if applicable)		
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. To be paid in equal payments over seven years beginning January 31, 2022			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with **N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49** and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
 North Dakota University System
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
 701-328-4129

GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: **\$100,000.00**

GIFT DESIGNATION:

\$100,000.00 to the

Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 1/31/2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

2/2/22
Date

2/2/22
Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) →

MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- ☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
- All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.*

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Dan Muus
DO2:

ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT



Endowment

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:

hereinafter

referred to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

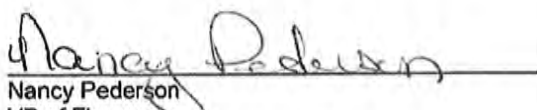
2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students in the INMED program at the School of Medicine and Health Sciences.
3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

Endowment

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.
8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.


 Nancy Pederson
 VP of Finance
 UND Alumni Association and
 Foundation

2/2/22
 Date

2/2/22
 Date

3-9-22
 Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 2/28/2022	Name of College or University Valley City State University		
Name of Contact Alan LaFave, D.M.A.		Daytime Telephone Number 701-845-7102	Email Address alan.lafave@vcsu.edu
Name of Project Valley City State University Endowed Scholarship Program			
Description of Project Valley City State University seeks North Dakota Challenge Grant Funds to match private funding for the VCSU Endowed Academic Scholarship Program Campaign. The campaign will increase scholarships and enhance our recruitment and retention efforts at Valley City State University.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. Endowed Scholarship gifts insure strong financial support to VCSU's commitment to high academic standards for our students. VCSU prepares students to succeed as educators, leaders, engaged citizens in an increasingly complex and diverse society.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 1,412,281		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 941,521	
		Pledge Amount \$ 715,000	Cash Amount \$ 226,521
State Grant Request \$ 470,760		Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).			

☒ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Alan D. LaFave

02/28/2022

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

Donor Name	Gift Date	Gift Amount	Match Request	Fund Description	
	11/17/2021	\$5,000.00	\$2,500.00	James & Elsie Ostrem Memorial STEM Scholarship	
	11/19/2021	\$35,000.00	\$17,500.00	AgCountry Agriculture Scholarship	
	11/26/2021	\$700,000.00	\$350,000.00	Joy Braun Scholarship	pledge
	12/1/2021	\$10,000.00	\$5,000.00	Alan and Kari LaFave Scholarship	pledge
	12/6/2021	\$10,000.00	\$5,000.00	Professor Donald Hoff Science Scholarship	
	12/13/2021	\$15,991.26	\$7,995.63	Simonson Family Scholarship	
	12/16/2021	\$5,329.63	\$2,664.82	Roger and Joy Rand Scholarship	
	12/21/2021	\$1,000.00	\$500.00	Jack & Jan Fuller Scholarship IMO James Lade - VCSU Biology Professor	
	12/23/2021	\$1,000.00	\$500.00	Gerald Ringdahl Memorial Scholarship	
	12/24/2021	\$5,000.00	\$2,500.00	Mary Lee and Steve Nielson Scholarship	
	12/29/2021	\$5,200.00	\$2,600.00	Richard and Milly Hanson Scholarship	
	12/29/2021	\$1,000.00	\$500.00	Peggy Lee Music Scholarship	
	12/30/2021	\$400.00	\$200.00	Kenneth P. and Elenora Coghlan Scholarship	
	1/3/2022	\$4,200.00	\$2,100.00	Kenneth P. and Elenora Coghlan Scholarship	
	1/3/2022	\$200.00	\$100.00	Kenneth P. and Elenora Coghlan Scholarship	
	1/12/2022	\$200.00	\$100.00	Kenneth P. and Elenora Coghlan Scholarship	
	1/3/2022	\$1,600.00	\$800.00	J.T. and Maryellen Homan Scholarship	
	1/6/2022	\$3,400.00	\$1,700.00	J.T. and Maryellen Homan Scholarship	
	1/10/2022	\$500.00	\$250.00	J.T. and Maryellen Homan Scholarship	
	1/6/2022	\$1,000.00	\$500.00	Steven D. Welken Memorial Scholarship	
	1/10/2022	\$15,000.00	\$7,500.00	Stickler Science Scholarship	
	2/1/2022	\$100,000.00	\$50,000.00	Elma & Albert Goeschel Scholarship	
	2/24/2022	\$10,500.00	\$5,250.00	Don Fiebiger Scholarship	
	2/24/2022	\$5,000.00	\$2,500.00	Don Fiebiger Scholarship	
	2/24/2022	\$5,000.00	\$2,500.00	Svenningsen-Hesch Family Scholarship	pledge
		\$941,520.89	\$470,760.45		

VCSU Anticipated Cash Flow Report

Challenge Grant 2022 -2

Constituent Name

Date

Type

Fund

1/18/2021 to

7/1/2022 to

7/1/2023 to

7/1/2024 to

7/1/2025 to

7/1/2026 to

7/1/2027 to

7/1/2028 to

7/1/2029 to

7/1/2030 to

Gift Amount

Past Due

6/30/2022

6/30/2023

6/30/2024

6/30/2025

6/30/2026

6/30/2027

6/30/2028

6/30/2029

6/30/2030

6/30/2031

Total

11/26/2021

PL A10

Braun, Joy

\$700,000.00

\$0.00

\$0.00

\$70,000.00

\$70,000.00

\$70,000.00

\$70,000.00

\$70,000.00

\$70,000.00

\$70,000.00

\$70,000.00

\$70,000.00

\$700,000.00

12/1/2021

PL A4

LaFave Scholar

\$10,000.00

\$0.00

\$0.00

\$2,500.00

\$2,500.00

\$2,500.00

\$0.00

\$0.00

\$0.00

\$0.00

\$0.00

\$0.00

\$7,500.00

2/24/2022

PL A5

Svenningsen-Hesch Sc

\$5,000.00

\$0.00

\$0.00

\$1,000.00

\$1,000.00

\$1,000.00

\$1,000.00

\$1,000.00

\$0.00

\$0.00

\$0.00

\$0.00

\$5,000.00

\$715,000.00

\$0.00

\$0.00

\$73,500.00

\$73,500.00

\$73,500.00

\$71,000.00

\$71,000.00

\$70,000.00

\$70,000.00

\$70,000.00

\$70,000.00

\$712,500.00



FOUNDATION ♦ ALUMNI
VALLEY CITY STATE UNIVERSITY

623

101 College St. SW
Valley City, ND 58072
alumni@vcsu.edu
vcsualumni.org

I/We pledge to Valley City State University Foundation a Gift of \$ 700,000

[Redacted]

Name

[Redacted]

Address

City

State

Zip

[Redacted]

Home Phone

Cell Phone

Email Address

Gift Designation

I plan to donate \$700,000 from my IRA. I will make periodic payments during my life with the remaining balance due following the date of my death out of my IRA account.

This gift is designated for An endowment scholarship being created by [Redacted]

I/We intend and agree this pledge be fully enforceable, including payment of the amounts set forth above as a claim on my/our respective estate(s) if I/we predecease the final payment set forth above having been made.

Signature

[Redacted]

Nov 23, 2021

Date

The Valley City State University Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.



Forward Together Capital Campaign Pledge Form

624



Name(s) _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Email _____
Home Phone _____ Business Phone _____

As an investment in the mission of Valley City State University Foundation, I/we hereby agree to pay the sum of \$ 10,000 to be paid in cash, securities or other property of equivalent value and to be used in support of the Forward Together Capital Campaign. ¹to the ND Challenge Grant for Allen & Keri Lafave Scholarship

Signed _____ Date 11/30/21
Signed _____ Date 11/30/21

Pledge Details

Total Pledge \$ 10,000
Initial Payment \$ 2,500
Balance Due \$ 7,500

*Please make checks payable to:
VCSU Foundation

*Pledge reminders will be sent.

*Payment schedules other than annual and specific pledge periods may be arranged.

Balance to be paid as follows:

Month	Year	Amount
<u>Dec.</u>	20 <u>21</u>	<u>\$ 2,500⁰⁰</u>
<u>Dec.</u>	20 <u>22</u>	<u>\$ 2,500⁰⁰</u>
<u>Dec.</u>	20 <u>23</u>	<u>\$ 2,500⁰⁰</u>
<u>Dec.</u>	20 <u>24</u>	<u>\$ 2,500⁰⁰</u>
_____	20 _____	_____



FOUNDATION ♦ ALUMNI
VALLEY CITY STATE UNIVERSITY

VCSU Foundation ♦ 101 College Street SW ♦ Valley City, ND 58072
701-845-7203 ♦ alumni@vcsu.edu ♦ vcsualumni.org



FOUNDATION ♦ ALUMNI
VALLEY CITY STATE UNIVERSITY

625

101 College St. SW
Valley City, ND 58072
alumni@vcsu.edu
vcsualumni.org

I/We pledge to Valley City State University Foundation a Gift of \$ 5,000

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Home Phone

Cell Phone

Email Address

I/We will make 5 payments of \$1,000 on _____ a pledge of \$ 5,000 to
be paid prior to December 2026.

Gift Designation

This gift is designated for Svenningsen-Hesch Family Scholarship

I/We intend and agree this pledge be fully enforceable, including payment of the amounts set forth above as a claim on my/our respective estate(s) if I/we predecease the final payment set forth above having been made.

Signature

2-24-2022

Date

The Valley City State University Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

Agreement to Establish the Endowed Memorial Scholarship Fund at Valley City State University

Endowment

The [REDACTED] endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a \$ 3,000 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. The family may wish to add to the fund in the future at their discretion. The foundation operating and management fee is 2 percent.

Name

The fund shall be known as "James & Elsie Ostrom Memorial STEM Scholarship"

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of \$ 1,000 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

New or renewing student in the STEM program. Minimum GPA of 3.0. [REDACTED] will fund the semi-annual \$500 cost of the scholarship (any balance not covered by earnings from the fund) & will continue to build the fund until it is self sufficient.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the STEM program at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 13th day of September, 2013

DONORS:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

(DONOR'S NAME)

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, do hereby accept the same:

[REDACTED]

(OFFICER'S NAME)

[REDACTED]

(OFFICER'S SIGNATURE)

Agreement to Establish the Endowed Scholarship Fund at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

[REDACTED] hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a \$35,000 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. *The VCSU Foundation will submit the \$35,000 contribution as part of the ND Challenge Grant Match Program to receive the \$17,500 match.*

Name

The fund shall be known as the "AgCountry Agriculture Scholarship"

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship award shall be made for a minimum of \$2,500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

A scholarship of \$2,500 will be awarded annually to a student who is majoring in Business with a concentration in Agribusiness. The student must be a resident of North Dakota and a upper-classmen.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 5th day of October, 2021

[REDACTED]
(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

[REDACTED]
(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does

[REDACTED]
(OFFICER'S NAME)

[REDACTED]
(OFFICER'S SIGNATURE)

Agreement to Establish the Joy Braun Scholarship Fund at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

_____ hereby establishes an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a \$700,000 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

Name

The fund shall be known as **"The Joy Braun Scholarship Fund"**

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of \$1,500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

This general scholarship shall be awarded to a full-time student and is renewable.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 23rd day of November, 2020

DONORS:

JOY L BRAUN

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University,

has agreed to this agreement:

(OFFICER'S NAME)

Agreement to Establish the Endowed Scholarship Fund at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

[REDACTED] hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a \$10,000 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. *The VCSU Foundation will submit the \$10,000 contribution as part of the ND Challenge Grant Match Program to receive the \$5,000 match.*

Name

The fund shall be known as the *"Alan and Kari LaFave Scholarship"*

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship award shall be made for a minimum of \$500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

A scholarship of \$500 will be awarded annually to a student who is majoring in the area of Fine Arts.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 30th day of November, 2021

DONORS:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

[REDACTED]

(OFFICER'S NAME)

[REDACTED]

(OFFICER'S SIGNATURE)

Agreement to Establish the Prof. Donald Hoff Scholarship Fund at Valley City State University

630

Endowment Established

[REDACTED] hereby establishes an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a \$10,000 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. *These funds will be submitted to the ND Challenge Grant Program for a match.*

Name

The fund shall be known as **"Prof. Donald Hoff Science Scholarship"**

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship award(s) shall be made for a minimum of \$500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

This scholarship fund will support a scholarship recipient who is an upperclassman majoring in science education. Preference giving to students who's major or minor is in area other than biology.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 23 day of Nov, 2021

DONORS:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

[REDACTED]

(OFFICER'S NAME)

[REDACTED]

(OFFICER'S SIGNATURE)

Agreement to Establish the Simonson Family Scholarship Fund at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

_____ hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a \$25,000 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

Name

The fund shall be known as "Simonson Family Scholarship."

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of \$1,250. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The scholarship is intended for a Social Science or Psychology major with a 2.75 GPA or higher. Recipient must be a student of good character and who is demonstrating strong academic promise.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Department of Social Science at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 13 day of March, 20 15

DONORS:

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, do

agreement:

(OFFICER'S SIGNATURE)

Agreement to Establish the Endowed Memorial Scholarship Fund at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

_____ hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a \$10,600.48* contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

*This gift also qualified for the ND Challenge Grant program with a match of \$5,300.24 for a total fund balance of \$15,900.72.

Name

The fund shall be known as "Roger and Joy Rand Scholarship."

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of \$500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The scholarship is intended for an upper classmen majoring in Math or Chemistry. Recipient must be a student of good character and who is demonstrating strong academic promise.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Department of Math and Science along with the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 5th day of July, 2016

DONORS:

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

(OFFICER'S NAME)

**Agreement to Establish the
Jack and Jan Fuller Scholarship
at Valley City State University**

Endowment Established

[REDACTED] hereby establishes an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a \$10,500 contribution. The Foundation assesses an administrative fee of 5% on that amount. The balance of the funds is invested in the Foundation investment pool and will generate interest. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. The foundation operating and management fee is 2 percent annually.

Name

The fund shall be known as the Jack and Jan Fuller Scholarship fund in memory of Jim Lade, long time VCSU Biology Professor who served with distinction from 1956 to 1977.

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of \$500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The scholarship will be awarded annually to a junior student who demonstrates academic promise, a graduate of a North Dakota High School and has maintained a 3.5 Grade Point Average. The scholarship may be re-awarded their senior year under the same criteria.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the School of Education & Graduate Studies at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures and recommendations from Financial Aid.

Executed this 9 day of December, 2013

DONORS:

[REDACTED]
(DONOR'S NAME)

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

[REDACTED]
(DONOR'S NAME)

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

[REDACTED]
(OFFICER'S NAME)

[REDACTED]
(OFFICER'S SIGNATURE)

Asst. Director for Advancement

Agreement to Establish the Gerald Ringdahl Memorial Scholarship at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

[REDACTED] hereby establishes an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a \$25,000. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. The family may wish to add to the fund in the future at their discretion. The foundation operating and management fee is 2 percent.

Name

The fund shall be known as "Gerald Ringdahl Memorial Scholarship."

Scholarship Awards - Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of \$1,250. The specific amount above this minimum shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The scholarship is intended for a student whose status is a sophomore or above, has declared intent to enroll in Teacher Education and has a 3.0 GPA or above. Only students that have completed the application process will be considered for the scholarship.

Scholarship Awards - Selection of Scholars

The recipient will be chosen by the School of Education & Graduate Studies in consultation with the VCSU Financial Aid Office.

Executed this Sept 10 day of _____, 2020

DONORS:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

[REDACTED]

(OFFICER'S NAME)

[REDACTED]

(OFFICER'S SIGNATURE)

**Agreement to Establish the
Richard and Milly Hanson Scholarship
at Valley City State University**

Endowment Established

_____ hereby establishes an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a \$5,000 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. The family may wish to add to the fund in the future at their discretion. The foundation operating and management fee is 2 percent.

Name

The fund shall be known as the Richard & Milly Hanson Scholarship.

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of \$250 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The scholarship will be awarded annually to an upper-level student majoring in English Education who demonstrates academic promise and has maintained a 3.5 Grade Point Average.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 27 day of Feb., 2018

DONORS:

(DONOR'S NAME)

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

(OFFICER'S NAME)

(OFFICER'S SIGNATURE)

Agreement to Establish the Peggy Lee Music Scholarship Fund at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

[REDACTED] hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a \$10,500 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. Since the original contribution in July 2016, a \$1,000 contribution was made in November of 2018 and \$2,000 was added in May of 2021. In addition, the Foundation received a matching gift of \$5,250 from the Challenge Grant program in December 2016. The matching gift was placed in interest earnings to be used immediately for scholarships.

Name

The fund shall be known as "Peggy Lee Music Scholarship."

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A scholarship award shall be made for a minimum of \$500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards – Criteria for Selection

The student must be a Music Major and show an interest in American's one true gift to the music world - that being Jazz and the standards of the "Great American Song Book". *A Place in The New Art's Center to honor*

← "Peggy Lee"!

Students will take a music history course that will include a unit on the history of North Dakota's own Peggy Lee.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Department of Music along with the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 7 day of June, 2021

DONORS:

MYRON SOMMERFELD

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

(OFFICER'S NAME)

(OFFICER'S SIGNATURE)

**Agreement to Establish the
Steven Welken Scholarship
at Valley City State University**

Endowment Established

[REDACTED] hereby establishes an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with contributions of \$21,000. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. The foundation operating and management fee is 2 percent.

Name

The fund shall be known as "Steven Welken Memorial Scholarship."

Scholarship Awards - Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of \$500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The scholarship will be awarded annually to any full time student in their junior or senior year, with a minimum 3.0 GPA, who is majoring in the area of Business, Education, or STEM. The student must demonstrate leadership either on campus or in their community. Recipient must be a student of good character with potential to excel. The scholarship recipient is eligible for renewal.

Scholarship Awards - Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Business, Education or STEM Departments at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures and recommendations from Financial Aid.

Executed this 4 day of Sept., 2014

DONORS:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

[REDACTED]
(OFFICER'S NAME)

[REDACTED]
(OFFICER'S SIGNATURE)

Agreement to Establish the Endowed Memorial Scholarship Fund at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

_____ hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donors have initiated this fund with a \$10,000 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. Anyone may wish to add to the fund in the future at their discretion. The foundation operating and management fee is 2 percent.

Name

The fund shall be known as "Stickler Science Scholarship"

Scholarship Awards - Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of \$500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The allocations from this fund will support a scholarship recipient who is an upperclassman majoring in Science with a 3.0 GPA or higher.

Scholarship Awards - Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Department of Science along with Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 17 day of March, 2014

DONORS:

(DONOR'S NAME)

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

(DONOR'S NAME)

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

(OFFICER'S NAME)

(OFFICER'S SIGNATURE)

1/2018 Dr. Stickler requests that each recipient volunteers at MW Park a min. of 8 hours.

June 7, 1995

[REDACTED]

Dear [REDACTED]

I have before me your generous donation of \$250 toward the Albert K. Goeschel Memorial Scholarship which was established in honor [REDACTED]

At this time, as per your request, the name of the scholarship will be changed to the Elma and Albert Goeschel Scholarship Fund. Perhaps, you and your sisters would be interested in reviewing the actual description in order to consider further changes? At present the description reads as follows:

This memorial scholarship fund has been established by Dr. and Mrs. Robert D. Lundberg (formerly Patricia Goeschel). The proceeds of this fund will provide one \$250 scholarship to be awarded annually without regard to financial need to an incoming freshman with outstanding academic achievements who is intending to obtain a degree in Education.

I have searched the files to try to determine when this scholarship was first established. Unfortunately, I could find no documents regarding the year established nor instructions regarding the original description.

The 1994-95 recipient of this scholarship was Sasha Fairfield. Sasha proved to be a very deserving student and I am sure appreciated the value of scholarship assistance.

I would like to wish you all the best of health as we proceed into the summer months. I will be in San Antonio in July for a financial aid conference. I am looking forward to this trip since it has been many years since I last visited your fair city. Hopefully the weather will cooperate during this time.

Sincerely,

Betty Kuss Schumacher, Director
Student Financial Aid

Enclosure

Agreement to Establish the Don Fiebiger Scholarship Fund at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

[REDACTED] hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University in Don's honor. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a \$10,500 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. *This contribution will be eligible for the North Dakota Challenge Grant Match – adding an additional \$5,000 to the fund. These dollars will be available to use immediately for scholarships.*

Name

The fund shall be known as “Don Fiebiger Scholarship Fund.”

Don went on to NDSU for a time then graduated from the police academy. He furthered his law enforcement resume by adding the FBI National Academy to his list of credits. Eventually he completed his degree in human resources from VCSU. Don was a deputy sheriff in Steele and Griggs counties in North Dakota before moving to Valley City and finishing his career with the Barnes County Sheriff Department. He retired as Chief Deputy and Investigator.

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of \$500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

This Scholarship will be awarded to a student pursuing a major in Human Services. Preference given to a student with a concentration in Criminal Justice.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholarship

Appropriate officials in the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 24 day of Feb, 2022

DONORS:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

[REDACTED]

(OFFICER'S NAME)

[REDACTED]

Agreement to Establish the Svenningsen-Hesch Family Scholarship at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

[REDACTED] hereby establishes an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University in honor of Kim Svenningsen-Hesch. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions. Kim Svenningsen-Hesch will determine name and criteria for the scholarship.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a \$5,000 donation. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

Name

The fund shall be known as "Svenningsen-Hesch Family Scholarship".

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship award shall be made for a minimum of \$500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The scholarship will be available to students with a 2.5 GPA and majoring in the area of Business. Preference given to a student athlete.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 1 day of Nov, 2020

DONORS:

[REDACTED]

DONOR NAME

[REDACTED]

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

DONOR NAME

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

[REDACTED]

(OFFICER'S NAME)

[REDACTED]

(OFFICER'S SIGNATURE)

February 24, 2022

The Mary Lee and Steve Nielson Scholarship, Kenneth P. and Elenora Coghlan Scholarship and the J.T. and Maryellen Homan Scholarship are newly endowed scholarships. We are working with the respective donors for scholarship criteria but they have not been finalized at this time. We can provide this documentation when it becomes available.

Loree Morehouse

Data Processor and Research Coordinator

VCSU Foundation and Alumni